



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended

INDEX

NO		CONTENTS	PAGE							
1	Gene	ral Information and Approval of Annual Financial Statements	2 - 3							
2	Mem	pers of the Council	4							
3	Audit	Report	5							
4	State	ment of Financial Position	6							
5	State	ment of Financial Performance	7							
6	State	ment of Changes in Net Assets	8							
7	Cash	Cash Flow Statement								
8	Budg	et Statement	10 – 12							
9	Acco	Accounting Policies								
10	Notes	Notes to the Annual Financial Statements								
	Арре	ndixes:								
11	А	Schedule of External Loans	73							
12	В	Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	74							
13	D	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	77							
14	E1	Reconciliation of Budgeted Financial Performance - Standard Classification	78							
15	E2	Reconciliation of Budgeted Financial Performance - Vote	79							
16	E3	Reconciliation of Budgeted Financial Performance - Item	80							
17	E4	Reconciliation of Capital Expenditure	81							
18	E5	Reconciliation of Budgeted Cash Flow	82							
19	F	Disclosure of Grants	83							
20	G	Statement of Remuneration of Management	84							

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2016

GENERAL INFORMATION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Gariep Municipality (the municipality) is a local government institution in Burgersdorp, Eastern Province, and is one of four local municipalities under the jurisdiction of the Joe Gqabi District Municipality. The principal activities of the municipality are disclosed in the Annual Report and are prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

MAYOR

NW Ngoqo

GRADING OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY

Grade 2

EXTERNAL AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor General (East London) PO Box 13252 East London 5217

PRIMARY BANKER

ABSA Bank

REGISTERED OFFICE

1 Jan Greyling Street Burgersdorp 9744 PO Box 13 Burgersdorp 9744

Telephone: (051) 653-1777 Website: http://www.gariep.gov.za/ Facsimile: (051) 653-0056

GENERAL INFORMATION (continued)

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these Annual Financial Statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 117, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) and which I have signed on behalf of the municipality.

T MAWONGA MUNICIPAL MANAGER 31 August 2016

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

Cllr. NW Ngoqo Cllr. SB Kolase Cllr. MK Mnyombolo Cllr. TZ Notyeke Cllr. N Mabunu Cllr. B Kweyiya Cllr. AJ Van Heerden Cllr. AM van Zyl Cllr. NTT Kula Cllr. M Nel Mayor Councillor Councillor Councillor Councillor Councillor Councillor Councillor Councillor

CERTIFICATION OF REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

T MAWONGA MUNICIPAL MANAGER 31 August 2016

AUDIT REPORT

The 2015/16 Audit Report will be attached hereto when received, after the completion of the statutory audit.

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2016

		Actual							
		2016	2015						
	Note		Restated						
		R	R						
ASSETS									
Current Assets		36,304,220	25,114,124						
Inventories	1	19,356	118,403						
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	2	14,800,048	11,292,741						
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	3	9,409,595	12,284,747						
VAT Receivable	4	10,824,512	653,423						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5	1,250,709	764,810						
	•	.,_00,100							
Non-Current Assets		334,925,759	334,734,465						
Property, Plant and Equipment	6	226,737,571	225,578,058						
Intangible Assets	7	172,279	345,031						
Investment Property	8	107,284,497	108,017,764						
Heritage Assets	13	663,162	663,162						
Biological Assets	10	68,250	130,450						
Total Assets		371,229,979	359,848,589						
LIABILITIES									
Current Liabilities		137,481,925	106,087,013						
Consumer Deposits	11	154,736	112,921						
Provisions	12	1,143,258	651,895						
Payables from Exchange Transactions	13	90,586,939	69,063,575						
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	14	42,750,244	33,720,922						
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	15	2,503,771	550,884						
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	16	342,977	1,986,816						
Non-Current Liabilities		22,462,236	22,094,353						
Long-term Liabilities	16	568,976	1,325,614						
Employee Benefit Liabilities	10	19,140,352	13,515,017						
Non-current Provisions	18	2,752,908	7,253,722						
	-	, - ,	, , -						
Total Liabilities		159,944,161	128,181,366						
Total Assets and Liabilities		211,285,818	231,667,223						
NET ASSETS		211,285,818	231,667,223						
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	19	211,285,818	231,667,223						
Total Net Assets		211,285,818	231,667,223						

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

		Act	ual
		2016	2015
	Note		Restated
		R	R
REVENUE			
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions			
Property Rates	20	7,245,532	6,511,217
Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges	26	-	-
Fines	21	91,322	5,433
Income from Agency Services	22	1,350,380	1,807,251
Government Grants and Subsidies Received	23	59,572,205	40,044,689
Revenue from Exchange Transactions			
Service Charges	24	24,098,993	23,201,685
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	25	178,029	122,966
Interest Earned - External Investments	26	198,622	139,650
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	26	4,259,736	7,243,571
Other Revenue	27	900,399	387,583
Gains on Other Operations	38	520,127	112,683
Gains on Disposal of Assets	39	185,268	-
Total Revenue		98,600,613	79,576,728
EXPENDITURE			
Employee Related Costs	28	41,565,902	30,432,442
Remuneration of Councillors	29	3,441,000	2,960,049
Depreciation and Amortisation	30	16,419,204	16,813,154
Impairment Losses	31	9,515,549	8,538,195
Repairs and Maintenance	32	662,746	1,294,715
Finance Costs	33	8,796,525	5,436,725
Bulk Purchases	34	17,048,104	19,673,642
Contracted Services	35	8,414,888	6,842,963
Grants and Subsidies Paid	36	1,659,893	2,424,253
General Expenses	37	10,790,934	13,641,758
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	39	667,268	-
Total Expenditure		118,982,013	108,057,896
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		(20,381,400)	(28,481,168)
Refer to Budget Statement for explanation of budget varia	inces		

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Description	Total for Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	Total
	Account R	R
2015	ĸ	ĸ
Balance at 30 June 2014	247,336,563	247,336,563
Correction of Error (Note 41)	12,811,818	
Restated Balance	260,148,381	12,811,818 260,148,381
	200,140,301	200,140,301
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	(28,481,168)	(28,481,168)
Contributions to Funds and Reserves	-	-
Interest allocated to Funds and Reserves	-	-
Donated / Contributed PPE	-	-
Grants utilised to obtain PPE	-	-
Funds and Reserves utilised to finance PPE	-	-
Asset disposals	-	-
Offsetting of Depreciation	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2015	231,667,213	231,667,213
2016		
Correction of Error (Note 41)	(231,447)	(231,447)
Restated Balance	231,667,203	231,667,203
		<i></i>
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	(20,381,388)	(20,381,388)
Contributions to Funds and Reserves	-	-
Interest allocated to Funds and Reserves	-	-
Donated / Contributed PPE	-	-
Grants utilised to obtain PPE Funds and Reserves utilised to finance PPE	-	-
Asset disposals	-	-
Offsetting of Depreciation	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2016	211,285,815	211,285,815
	2,200,010	,

Details on the movement of the Funds and Reserves are set out in Note 19.

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

		Actual				
		2016	2015			
Ν	lote		Restated			
		R	R			
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Property Rates	20	6,450,660	4,486,685			
Government Grant and Subsidies	23	61,525,092	36,965,000			
Service Charges	24	13,837,115	12,315,532			
Interest Received	26	198,622	139,650			
Other Receipts	27	359,607	9,715,396			
Payments						
Employee Related Costs	28	(35,449,204)	(31,189,530)			
Remuneration of Councillors	29	(3,441,000)	(2,960,049)			
Interest Paid	33	(8,796,525)	(5,436,725)			
Suppliers Paid	35	(513,575)	(3,802,393)			
Other Payments	37	(7,884,238)	(8,874,741)			
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	:	26,286,554	11,358,825			
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	6	(24,351,940)	(10,121,990)			
	39	951,762	(10,121,990)			
Froceeds on Disposal of Froperty, Flant and Equipment	39	931,702	-			
NET CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(23,400,178)	(10,121,990)			
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
	16	(2,400,477)	(1,821,753)			
NET CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2,400,477)	(1,821,753)			
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		485,899	(584,918)			
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period		764,810	1,349,728			
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Period	5	1,250,709	764,810			
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Fellou	5	1,230,709	104,010			

STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

30 June 2016

ts Adjustments Budget R			Actual			Actual Outcome
ts Budget				Expenditure	Variance	as % of
R		Budget	Outcome	Overspent		Final Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R
- 146,179	9 -	146,179	19,356	-	(126,823)	13.24
- 8,862,133	3 -	8,862,133	14,800,048	-	5,937,915	167.00
- 18,048,316	6 -	18,048,316	9,409,595	-	(8,638,721)	52.14
		-	10,824,512	-	10,824,512	0.00
- (33,000,196)	6) -	(33,000,196)	1,250,709	-	34,250,905	0.00
-	-					
- 378,271,196	6 -	378,271,196	226,737,571	-	(151,533,625)	59.94
		-	172,279	-	172,279	0.00
		-	107,284,497	-	107,284,497	0.00
		-	663,162	-	663,162	0.00
		-	68,250	-	68,250	0.00
- 372,327,628	8 -	372,327,628	371,229,979	-	(1,097,649)	99.71
- 533.381	1	533,381	154,736		(378,645)	29.01
- 408,795		408,795	1,143,258		734,463	279.67
- 89,155,460		89,155,460	90,586,939		1.431.479	101.61
00,100,400		00,100,400	42,750,244		42,750,244	0.00
		-	2,503,771		2,503,771	0.00
		-	2,000,111		2,000,111	0.00
		-	342,977	-	342,977	0.00
- 2.397.630	0 -	2.397.630	568.976		(1,828,654)	23.73
- 15,703,504	4 -	15,703,504	19,140,352		3,436,848	121.89
	-	-	2,752,908	-	2,752,908	0.00
- 108,198,772	2 -	108,198,772	159,944,161		51,745,389	147.82
- 264,128,856	6 -	264,128,856	211,285,818	-	(52,843,038)	79.99
- 264,128,856	6 -	264,128,856	211,285,818		(52,843,038)	79.99
- 264,128,856	6 -	264,128,856	211,285,818	-	(52,843,038)	79.99
=		- 264,128,856 - - 264,128,856 -				

Financial Position: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position are explained below:

Proper procedures to budget for Financial Position have not been developed and implemented. Furthermore, the system utilised does not carry budget for Financial Position and no budgetary control can be performed.

	Original	Budget	Final		Final	Actual	Unauthorised		Actual Outcome
Description	Total	_	Adjustments	Virement				Variance	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget		Budget	Outcome	Expenditure		Final Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions	10.000.100		10 000 100		10.000 100	7.045.500		(10 507 007)	00.50
Property Rates	19,833,169	-	19,833,169	-	19,833,169	7,245,532	-	(12,587,637)	
Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges Fines	1,212,629 9,845	-	1,212,629 9,845	-	1,212,629 9,845	- 91,322	-	(1,212,629) 81,477	0.00 927.60
Licences and Permits	9,640	-	9,640	-	9,645	91,322	-	01,477	927.60
Income for Agency Services	6.566.721	-	6.566.721	-	6.566.721	1.350.380	-	- (5,216,341)	20.56
Government Grants and Subsidies Received	16,611,580		16,611,580		16,611,580	32,372,200		15,760,620	194.88
Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	-		-		0.00
Revenue from Exchange Transactions									
Service Charges	27,422,101	_	27,422,101		27,422,101	24.098.993	_	(3,323,108)	87.88
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	191.018		191.018		191.018	178.029		(12,989)	
Interest Earned - External Investments	207,881		207,881		207,881	198,622		(9,259)	95.55
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	4,115,942		4,115,942		4,115,942	4.259.736		143.794	103.49
Other Income	713.669	-	713.669	-	713.669	900,399	-	186.730	126.16
Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-		-		185,268	-	185,268	0.00
Profit on Sale of Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Total Revenue	76,884,556	-	76,884,556	-	76,884,556	71,400,608	-	(5,483,948)	92.87
Expenditure									
Employee Related Costs	39,408,521	-	39,408,521	-	39,408,521	41,565,902	2,157,381	2,157,381	105.47
Remuneration of Councillors	3,927,324	-	3,927,324	-	3,927,324	3,441,000	-	(486,324)	
Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Depreciation and Amortisation	18,087,934	-	18,087,934	-	18,087,934	16,419,204	-	(1,668,730)	
Impairment Losses	3,112,944	-	3,112,944	-	3,112,944	9,515,549	6,402,605	6,402,605	305.68
Repairs and Maintenance	951,623	-	951,623	-	951,623	662,746	-	(288,877)	69.64
Finance Costs	5,076,903	-	5,076,903	-	5,076,903	8,796,525	3,719,622	3,719,622	173.27
Bulk Purchases	16,000,000 6,574,584	-	16,000,000	-	16,000,000	17,048,104 8,414,888	1,048,104	1,048,104 1,840,304	106.55
Contracted Services Grants and Subsidies Paid	6,574,584 19,675,704	-	6,574,584 19,675,704	-	6,574,584 19,675,704	8,414,888 1,659,893	1,840,304	(18,015,811)	127.99 8.44
General Expenses	9,602,898	-	9,602,898	-	9,602,898	10,790,934	1.188.036	1,188,036	0.44 112.37
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	3,002,090		3,002,090		3,002,090	667.268	667.268	667.268	0.00
	_		-	-	-		,	,	
Total Expenditure	122,418,435	-	122,418,435	-	122,418,435	118,982,013	17,023,320	(3,436,422)	97.19
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45,533,879)	-	(45,533,879)	-	(45,533,879)	(47,581,405)	(17,023,320)	(2,047,526)	0.00
Transfers Recognised - Capital	26,596,000	-	26,596,000	-	26,596,000	27,200,005	604,005	604,005	102.27
Surplus/(Deficit for the Year	(18,937,879)	-	(18,937,879)	-	(18,937,879)	(20,381,400)	(16,419,315)	(1,443,521)	-

Financial Performance: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance are explained below:

Property Rates: Insufficient budgeting not taking the newly approved rates and new valuation roll into consideration accurately.

Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges Insufficient budgeting not taking the newly approved rates and new valuation roll into consideration accurately

Fines:

The actual fine recovery was much better than expected during the budgetary period. Income for Agency Services:

Income for Agency Services exceeded budgetary expectations.

Government Grants and Subsidies Received:

Government Grants and Subsidies Received exceeded budgetary expectations. Service Charges:

Service Charges was lower than expected due to various reasons such as unavailibility of Electricity at certain periods, as well as consumers' budget constraints,

Rental of Facilities and Equipment:

Certain buildings were vacant during the year due to insuffient interest in rental. Other Income:

Other Income received exceeded budgetary expectations Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment:

During the budget phase no gains on disposals of assets were expected. Remuneration of Councillors:

The final approved councillors remuneration provided by SALGA was less than expected. Depreciation and Amortisation:

Depreciation and Amortisation decreased due to most projects only being completed near or on year end.

Impairment Losses:

Under budgeted for Impairment Losses on Receivables, due to insufficient settlement of debt during the year. Repairs and Maintenance:

In year budgets were similar to the actuals, but upon final review of the assets, it was noted that some items were erronously included in the repairs account rather than recorded as an addition.

Finance Costs:

Due to the late payment terms, interest payable is much higher than expected.

Bulk Purchases

Due to the reduction in service charges, the bulk purchases was also lower due to low demand. Contracted Services

Expenditure incurred on Proffesional Contractor fees exceeded budgetary expectations. Grants and Subsidies Paid:

Incorrect Budget, as the municipality also for example included MIG Capital Expenditure within this Operational Expenditure Item. General Expenses

The general expenses remained similar than those budgeted except for legal fee which is significantly higher than expected due to late payment terms.

Losses on Other Operations:

During the budget phase no accounting gains or losses were expected. Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment:

During the budget phase no gains on disposals of assets were expected.

Transfers Recognised - Capital:

Capital Transfers are included in the budget for Government Grants and Subsidies Received above

	Original	Budget	Final		Final	Actual	Unauthorised		Actual Outcome
Description	Total		Adjustments	Virement				Variance	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget		Budget	Outcome	Expenditure		Final Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER FUNCTION									
Executive and Council	1,000,000	(1,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Community and Social Services	6,000,000	(6,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Roads and Transport	4,630,000	21,000,000	25,630,000	-	25,630,000	24,351,940	-	(1,278,060)	95.01
Total Capital Expenditure	11,630,000	14,000,000	25,630,000	-	25,630,000	24,351,940	-	(1,278,060)	95.01

30 June 2016

	Original	Budget	Final		Final	Actual	Unauthorised		Actual Outcome
Description	Total		Adjustments	Virement				Variance	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget		Budget	Outcome	Expenditure		Final Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CASH FLOW									
Cash Flows from/(used in) Operating Activities									
Property Rates	5,596,885	-	5,596,885	-	5,596,885	6,450,660	853,775	853,775	115.25
Grants	43,207,550	-	43,207,550	-	43,207,550	61,525,092	18,317,542	18,317,542	142.39
Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Service Charges	40,660,107	-	40,660,107	-	40,660,107	13,837,115	-	(26,822,992)	34.03
Interest Received	4,538,675	-	4,538,675	-	4,538,675	198,622	-	(4,340,053)	4.38
Other Receipts	6,023,377	-	6,023,377	-	6,023,377	359,607	-	(5,663,770)	5.97
Employee Related Costs	(40,778,717)	-	(40,778,717)	-	(40,778,717)	(35,449,204)	5,329,513	5,329,513	0.00
Remuneration of Councillors	(3,927,324)	-	(3,927,324)	-	(3,927,324)	(3,441,000)	486,324	486,324	0.00
Interest Paid	(264,031)	-	(264,031)	-	(264,031)	(8,796,525)	-	(8,532,494)	0.00
Suppliers Paid	(59,495,592)	-	(59,495,592)	-	(59,495,592)	(513,575)		58,982,017	0.00
Other Payments	(17,601,628)	-	(17,601,628)	-	(17,601,628)	(7,884,238)	9,717,390	9,717,390	0.00
Cash Flows from/(used in) Investing Activities									
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(10,629,550)	-	(10,629,550)	-	(10,629,550)	(24,351,940)	-	(13,722,390)	0.00
Proceeds on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-		-		951,762	951,762	951,762	0.00
Cash Flows from/(used in) Financing Activities									
New Loans raised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		0.00
Loans repaid	(329,948)	-	(329,948)	-	(329,948)	(2,400,477)	-	(2,070,529)	0.00
	(020,010)		(020,010)		(020,010)	(_,100,111)		(2,010,020)	0.00
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year	(33,000,196)	-	(33,000,196)	-	(33,000,196)	485,899	94,638,323	33,486,095	0.00

Cash Flow: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Cash Flow Statement are explained below:

Proper procedures to budget for Cash Flow have not been developed and implemented. Furthermore, the system utilised does not carry budget for Cash Flow and no budgetary control can be performed.

FINANCIAL POSITION Current Assets Inventories Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions VAT Receivable Cash and Cash Equivalents	Total Budget R 37,548 81,349,816 39,751 18,442,200	Adjustments R	Adjustments Budget R 37,548 81,349,816	Virement R	Budget R	Outcome R	Expenditure R	Variance R	as % of Final Budget R
FINANCIAL POSITION Current Assets Inventories Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions VAT Receivable Cash and Cash Equivalents	R 37,548 81,349,816 39,751		R 37,548	R	Č.			R	
Current Assets Inventories Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions VAT Receivable Cash and Cash Equivalents	37,548 81,349,816 39,751 -	R	37,548	R	R	R	R	R	R
Current Assets Inventories Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions VAT Receivable Cash and Cash Equivalents	81,349,816 39,751	-							
Inventories Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions VAT Receivable Cash and Cash Equivalents	81,349,816 39,751	-							1
Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions VAT Receivable Cash and Cash Equivalents	81,349,816 39,751	-							1
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions VAT Receivable Cash and Cash Equivalents	39,751	-	01 240 016	-	37,548	118,403	-	80,855	315.34
VAT Receivable Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	01,349,010	-	81,349,816	11,292,741	-	(70,057,075)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	- 18 442 200		39,751	-	39,751	12,284,747	-	12,244,996	30,904.25
	18 442 200	-	-	-	-	653,423	-	653,423	0.00
	10,442,200	-	18,442,200	-	18,442,200	764,810	-	(17,677,390)	4.15
Non-Current Assets									
Property, Plant and Equipment	83,176,959	-	83,176,959	-	83,176,959	225,578,058	-	142,401,099	271.20
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	345,031	-	345,031	0.00
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	108,017,764	-	108,017,764	0.00
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	663,162	-	663,162	0.00
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	130,450	-	130,450	0.00
Total Assets	183,046,274	-	183,046,274	-	183,046,274	359,848,589	-	176,802,315	196.59
Current Liabilities									
Consumer Deposits	6,859,933	-	6,859,933	-	6,859,933	112,921	-	(6,747,012)	1.65
	125,349,946	-	125,349,946	-	125,349,946	651,895	-	(124,698,051)	0.52
Payables from Exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	69,063,575	-	69,063,575	0.00
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	56,280,012	-	56,280,012	-	56,280,012	33,720,922	-	(22,559,090)	59.92
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	550,884	-	550,884	0.00
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	1,986,816	-	1,986,816	0.00
Non-Current Liabilities									
Long-term Liabilities	2,785,630	-	2,785,630	-	2,785,630	1,325,614	-	(1,460,016)	47.59
Retirement Benefit Liabilities	314,376	-	314,376	-	314,376	13,515,017	-	13,200,641	4,299.00
Non-current Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	7,253,722	-	7,253,722	0.00
Total Liabilities	191,589,898	-	191,589,898	-	191,589,898	128,181,366	-	(63,408,532)	66.90
									1
Total Assets and Liabilities	(8,543,624)	-	(8,543,624)	-	(8,543,624)	231,667,223	-	240,210,847	0.00
Net Assets (Equity)									
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	(8,543,624)	-	(8,543,624)	-	(8,543,624)	231,667,223	-	240,210,847	0.00
Total Net Assets	(8,543,624)	-	(8,543,624)		(8,543,624)	231,667,223	-	240,210,847	0.00

30 June 2015

Description	Original	Budget	Final		Final	Actual	Unauthorised		Actual Outcome
Description	Total Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget	Virement	Budget	Outcome	Expenditure	Variance	as % of Final Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions									
5		0.000.000	0.000.000		0.000.000	0.544.047		(0.057.000)	00.50
Property Rates Property Rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges	10,077,000	9,368,899 (10,077,000)	9,368,899	-	9,368,899	6,511,217	-	(2,857,682)	69.50 0.00
Fines	19,896	(10,077,000) (11,160)	8.736	-	8.736	5,433	-	(3,303)	62.19
Licences and Permits	19,090	(11,160)	0,730	-	0,730	5,433	-	(3,303)	0.00
Income for Agency Services	5,066,621	- (3,539,817)	- 1,526,804	-	1,526,804	- 1,807,251	-	- 280,447	118.37
Government Grants and Subsidies Received		2,521,318	44,551,318	-	44,551,318	29,068,689	-		65.25
Public Contributions and Donations	42,030,000	2,521,318	44,551,318	-	44,551,318	29,068,689	-	(15,482,629)	0.00
Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Revenue from Exchange Transactions									
Service Charges	37,021,960	(9,492,538)	27,529,422	-	27,529,422	23,201,685	-	(4,327,737)	84.28
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	436,962	(276,621)	160,341	-	160,341	122,966	-	(37,375)	76.69
Interest Earned - External Investments	1,164,886	230,372	1,395,258	-	1,395,258	139,650	-	(1,255,608)	10.01
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	5,824,833	(32,983)	5,791,850	-	5,791,850	7,243,571	-	1.451.721	125.06
Other Income	11,929,367	(11,428,451)	500,916	-	500,916	387,583	-	(113,333)	77.37
	,==,==.	(, .==,)	,		,	,		(,)	
Total Revenue	113,571,525	(22,737,981)	90,833,544	-	90,833,544	68,600,728	-	(22,232,816)	75.52
Expenditure									
Employee Related Costs	36,202,366	(4,502,288)	31,700,078	-	31,700,078	30,432,442	-	(1,267,636)	96.00
Remuneration of Councillors	3,105,272	594,728	3,700,000	-	3,700,000	2,960,049	-	(739,951)	80.00
Collection Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Depreciation and Amortisation	8,644,916	-	8,644,916	-	8,644,916	16,813,154	8,168,238	8,168,238	194.49
Impairment Losses	2,900,541	39,929	2,940,470	-	2,940,470	8,538,195	5,597,725	5,597,725	290.37
Repairs and Maintenance	883,779	(657)	883,122	-	883,122	1,294,715	411,593	411,593	146.61
Finance Costs	2,563,200	552,593	3,115,793	-	3,115,793	5,436,725	2,320,932	2,320,932	174.49
Bulk Purchases	22,577,809	1,725,367	24,303,176	-	24,303,176	19,673,642	-	(4,629,534)	80.95
Contracted Services	12,301,745	(6,459,808)	5,841,937	-	5,841,937	6,842,963	1,001,026	1,001,026	117.14
Grants and Subsidies Paid	19,738,423	(2,189,909)	17,548,514	-	17,548,514	2,424,253	-	(15,124,261)	13.81
General Expenses	13,197,070	963,829	14,160,899	-	14,160,899	13,641,758	-	(519,141)	96.33
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Total Expenditure	122,115,121	(9,276,216)	112,838,905	-	112,838,905	108,057,896	17,499,514	(4,781,009)	95.76
	(
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8,543,596)	(13,461,765)	(22,005,361)	-	(22,005,361)	(39,457,168)	(17,499,514)	(17,451,807)	0.00
Transfers Recognised - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	10,976,000	10,976,000	10,976,000	0.00
Surplus/(Deficit for the Year	(8,543,596)	(13,461,765)	(22,005,361)	-	(22,005,361)	(28,481,168)	(6,523,514)	(6,475,807)	-
	(2,2 22,500)	(12,121,700)	(,,50.1)		(,,,501)	(,,,)	(-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(-,,)	

	Original	Budget	Final		Final	Actual	Unauthorised		Actual Outcome
Description	Total		Adjustments	Virement				Variance	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget		Budget	Outcome	Expenditure		Final Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CASH FLOW									
Cash Flows from/(used in) Operating Activities									
Property Rates	6,745,515	-	6,745,515	-	6,745,515	4,486,685	-	(2,258,830)	66.51
Grants	41,716,200	-	41,716,200	-	41,716,200	36,965,000	-	(4,751,200)	88.61
Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Service Charges	27,101,534	-	27,101,534	-	27,101,534	12,315,532	-	(14,786,002)	45.44
Interest Received	5,825,000	-	5,825,000	-	5,825,000	139,650	-	(5,685,350)	2.40
Other Receipts	31,986,951	-	31,986,951	-	31,986,951	9,715,396	-	(22,271,555)	30.37
Employee Related Costs	(36,202,366)	4,502,289	(31,700,077)	-	(31,700,077)	(31,189,530)	510,547	510,547	0.00
Remuneration of Councillors	(3,105,272)	(594,728)	(3,700,000)	-	(3,700,000)	(2,960,049)	739,951	739,951	0.00
Interest Paid	(241,542)	-	(241,542)	-	(241,542)	(5,436,725)	-	(5,195,183)	0.00
Suppliers Paid	(63,216,144)	(3,907,561)	(67,123,705)	-	(67,123,705)	(3,802,393)	63,321,312	63,321,312	0.00
Other Payments	(8,033,928)	-	(8,033,928)	-	(8,033,928)	(8,874,741)	-	(840,813)	0.00
Cash Flows from/(used in) Investing Activities									
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(10,427,200)	-	(10,427,200)	-	(10,427,200)	(10,121,990)	305,210	305,210	0.00
Cash Flows from/(used in) Financing Activities									
Loans repaid	(894,155)	-	(894,155)	-	(894,155)	(1,821,753)	-	(927,598)	0.00
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year	(8,745,407)	-	(8,745,407)	<u> </u>	(8,745,407)	(584,918)	64,877,020	8,160,489	0.00

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on an Accrual Basis of accounting and are in accordance with the historical cost convention, except where indicated otherwise.

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), as approved by the Minister of Finance, including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board and the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).

1.1 Standards of General Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and Interpretations (IGRAP) issued and effective:

- GRAP 1 Presentation of Financial Statements (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 2 Cash Flow Statements (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 3 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 4 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 5 Borrowing Costs (as revised in 2013)
- GRAP 6 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
- GRAP 7 Investments in Associates
- GRAP 8 Interests in Joint Ventures
- GRAP 9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 10 Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 11 Construction Contracts (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 12 Inventories (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 13 Leases (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 14 Events After the Reporting Date (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 16 Investment Property (as revised in 2015)
- GRAP 17 Property, Plant and Equipment (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (as revised in 2010)
- GRAP 21 Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets
- GRAP 23 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)
- GRAP 24 Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements
- GRAP 25 Employee Benefits
- GRAP 26 Impairment of Cash-generating Assets
- GRAP 27 Agriculture
- GRAP 31 Intangible Assets
- GRAP 100 Discontinued Operations (as revised in 2013)
- GRAP 103 Heritage Assets
- GRAP 104 Financial Instruments
- GRAP 105 Transfers of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control
- GRAP 106 Transfers of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control
- GRAP 107 Mergers
- IGRAP 1 Applying the Probability Test on Initial Recognition of Revenue (As revised in 2012)
- IGRAP 2 Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities
- IGRAP 3 Determining whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease
- IGRAP 4 Rights to Interests Arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds
- IGRAP 5 Applying the Restatement Approach under the Standard of GRAP on Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies
- IGRAP 6 Loyalty Programmes
- IGRAP 7 The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction
- IGRAP 8 Agreements for the Construction of Assets from Exchange Transactions
- IGRAP 9 Distributions of Non-cash Assets to Owners
- IGRAP 10 Assets Received from Customers
- IGRAP 11 Consolidations Special Purpose Entities
- IGRAP 12 Jointly Controlled Entities Non-monetary Contributions by Venturers
- IGRAP 13 Operating Leases Incentives
- IGRAP 14 Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease
- IGRAP 15 Revenue Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services
- IGRAP 16 Intangible Assets Website Costs

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

1.2 Changes in Accounting Policy and Comparability

Accounting Policies have been consistently applied, except where otherwise indicated below.

For the years ended 30 June 2015 and 30 June 2016 the municipality has adopted the accounting framework as set out in paragraph 1 above. The details of any resulting changes in Accounting Policy and comparative restatements are set out below and in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

The municipality changes an Accounting Policy only if the change:

- (a) Is required by a Standard of GRAP; or
- (b) Results in the Annual Financial Statements providing reliable and more relevant information about the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the municipality's financial position, financial performance or cash flow.

1.3 Critical Judgements, Estimations and Assumptions

In the application of the municipality's Accounting Policies, which are described below, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements and estimations that management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial

1.3.1 Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy 10.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 10.3 on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by the management of the municipality.

In making their judgement, the management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9 (*Revenue from Exchange Transactions*) and GRAP 23 (*Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions*). As far as Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions is concerned (see Basis of Preparation above), and, in particular, whether the municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services is rendered, whether the service has been rendered. Also of importance is the estimation process involved in initially measuring revenue at the fair value thereof. Management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1.3.2 Financial Assets and Liabilities

The classification of Financial Assets and Liabilities, into categories, is based on judgement by management. Accounting Policy 8.1 on Financial Assets Classification and Accounting Policy 8.2 on Financial Liabilities Classification describe the factors and criteria considered by the management of the municipality in the classification of Financial Assets and Liabilities.

In making the above-mentioned judgement, management considered the definition and recognition criteria for the classification of Financial Instruments as set out in GRAP 104 (*Financial Instruments*).

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

1.3.3 Impairment of Financial Assets

Accounting Policy 8.4 on Impairment of Financial Assets describes the process followed to determine the value at which Financial Assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment of Financial Assets as set out in GRAP 104 (Financial Instruments) and used its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that impairment of Financial Assets recorded during the year is appropriate.

• Impairment of Trade Receivables:

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which Debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This is performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

The total increase in estimation of the impairment of Receivables from Exchange Transactions and Receivables from Nonexchange Transactions are disclosed in Notes 2 and 3 to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.3.4 Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Investment Property

As described in Accounting Policies 2.3, 3.2 and 4.2, the municipality depreciates its Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property, and amortises its Intangible Assets, over the estimated useful lives of the assets, taking into account the residual values of the assets at the end of their useful lives, which is determined when the assets are available for use.

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considered the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets in order to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

The estimation of residual values of assets is based on management's judgement as to whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

1.3.5 Impairment: Write-down of Property, Plant & Equipment, Intangible Assets, Investment Property, Heritage Assets and Inventories

Accounting Policy 7 on Impairment of Assets, Accounting Policy 3.2 on Intangible Assets – Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment and Accounting Policy 9.2 on Inventory – Subsequent Measurement describe the conditions under which non-financial assets are tested for potential impairment losses by the management of the municipality. Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to impairment testing of Property, Plant and Equipment, impairment testing of Intangible Assets and write-down of Inventories to the lowest of Cost and Net Realisable Value.

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgement, management considered the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment losses as set out in GRAP 21 (Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets) and GRAP 26 (Impairment of Cash Generating Assets). In particular, the calculation of the recoverable service amount for PPE and Intangible Assets and the Net Realisable Value for Inventories involves significant judgment by management.

Estimated impairments during the year to Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets, Investment Property, Heritage Assets and Inventory are disclosed in Notes 1, 6, 7, 8 and 9 to the Annual Financial Statements, if applicable.

1.3.6 Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities

As described in Accounting Policy 12.2, Employee Benefits – Post-employment Benefits, the municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities. The defined benefit obligations of the municipality that were identified are Post-retirement Health Benefit Obligations and Long-service Awards. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 25. Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

1.3.7 Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring Provisions and when measuring Contingent Liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material using actuarial valuations.

1.3.8 Budget Information

Deviations between budget and actual amounts are regarded as material differences when a 10% deviation exists. All material differences are explained in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.4 Presentation Currency

The Annual Financial Statements are presented in South African Rand, rounded off to the nearest Rand which is the municipality's functional currency.

1.5 Going Concern Assumption

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on a Going Concern Basis.

1.6 Offsetting

Assets, Liabilities, Revenues and Expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

1.7 Standards, Amendments to Standards and Interpretations issued but not yet Effective

The following GRAP Standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

- GRAP 18 Segment Reporting issued March 2005
- GRAP 20
 Related Party Disclosures (Revised)
- GRAP 32 Service Concession Arrangement Grantor
- GRAP 108 Statutory Receivables
- IGRAP 17 Service Concession Arrangements where a Grantor controls a significant Residual Interest in an Asset

The Minister of Finance announced that the application of GRAP 25 will be effective for the period starting after 1 April 2013. All other standards as listed above will only be effective when a date is announced by the Minister of Finance.

The ASB Directive 5, paragraph 29, sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in the determination of the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy as set out in the standard of GRAP 3 on *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors*.

Where a standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent statement of International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board, International Financial Reporting Standards or Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued but is not yet in effect, the municipality may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate Accounting Policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying paragraph 12 of the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

The municipality applied the principles established in the following Standards of GRAP that have been issued but are not yet effective, in developing appropriate Accounting Policies dealing with the following transactions, but have not early adopted these Standards:

GRAP 20
 Related Party Disclosures (Revised)

Management has considered all of the above-mentioned GRAP Standards issued but not yet effective and anticipates that the adoption of these standards will not have a significant impact on the financial position, financial performance or cash flows of the municipality.

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 Initial Recognition

Property, Plant and Equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Property, Plant and Equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grants or donations, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of Property, Plant and Equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment acquired in exchange for non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as Property, Plant and Equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of Property, Plant and Equipment, they are accounted for as Property, Plant and Equipment.

2.2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all Property Plant and Equipment are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Compensation from third parties for items of Property, Plant and Equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in the Statement of Financial Performance when the compensation becomes receivable.

2.3 Depreciation

Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the *Straight-line Method*, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Each part of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Years		Asset Class	Years
Buildings			Community	
U U	F 00		2	F 00
Improvements	5 - 60		Community Facilities	5 - 60
		ŀ	Recreational Facilities	10 - 60
Infrastructure				
Electricity	10 - 50	0	Other	
Railways	30	C	Computer Equipment	5 - 10
Roads and Paving	5 - 80	E	Emergency Equipment	5 - 10
Sewerage / Solid Waste	5 - 80	F	Furniture and Fittings	5 - 15
		N	Motor Vehicles	7 - 10
			Office Equipment	5 - 15
			Plant and Equipment	2 - 15
			Specialist Vehicles	10 - 15
			Other Assets	5 - 15

The assets' residual values, estimated useful lives and depreciation method are reviewed annually and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate, at each reporting date. Reviewing the useful life of an asset on an annual basis does not require the municipality to amend the previous estimate unless expectations differ from the previous estimate.

2.4 Land

Land is stated at historical cost and is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

2.5 Infrastructure Assets

Infrastructure Assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure Assets are shown at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment. Infrastructure Assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the Asset Management Policy.

2.6 Incomplete Construction Work

Incomplete Construction Work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use.

2.7 Leased Assets

Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as Property, Plant and Equipment controlled by the municipality or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

2.8 Derecognition

The carrying amount of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as revenue.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the proceeds from disposals are included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

3. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The municipality changed its Accounting Policy from GRAP 102 to GRAP 31 with no effect on the financial information previously disclosed.

3.1 Initial Recognition

Identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance are classified and recognised as Intangible Assets. The municipality recognises an Intangible Asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated Intangible Assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is recognised as an expense as it is incurred. Costs incurred on development projects (relating to the design and testing of new or improved products) are recognised as Intangible Assets when the following criteria are fulfilled:

- (a) It is technically feasible to complete the Intangible Asset so that it will be available for use;
- (b) Management intends to complete the Intangible Asset and use or sell it;
- (c) There is an ability to use or sell the Intangible Asset;
- (d) It can be demonstrated how the Intangible Asset will generate probable future economic benefits;
- (e) Adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the Intangible Asset are available; and
- (f) The expenditure attributable to the Intangible Asset during its development can be reliably measured.

Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period. Capitalised development costs are recorded as Intangible Assets and amortised from the point at which the asset is available for use. Development assets are tested for impairment annually, in accordance with GRAP 21 or GRAP 26.

Intangible Assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an Intangible Asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the Intangible Asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality, or where an Intangible Asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

The cost of an Intangible Asset acquired in exchange for non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up. If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

3.2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment

After initial recognition, Intangible Assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Expenditure on an intangible item that was initially recognised as an expense shall not be recognised as part of the cost of an Intangible Asset at a later date.

In terms of GRAP 31, Intangible Assets are distinguished between internally generated Intangible Assets and other Intangible Assets. It is further distinguished between indefinite or finite useful lives. Amortisation is charged on a *Straight-line Basis* over the Intangible Assets' useful lives. The residual value of Intangible Assets with finite useful lives is zero, unless an active market exists. Where Intangible Assets are deemed to have indefinite useful lives, such Intangible Assets are not amortised. However, such Intangible Assets are subject to an annual impairment test.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Amortisation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise. The amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Years	Asset Class	Years
Computer Software	5		

Intangible Assets are annually tested for impairment as described in Accounting Policy 7 on Impairment of Assets, including Intangible Assets not yet available for use. Where items of Intangible Assets have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified. The impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the recoverable service amount.

The estimated useful life, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively as a Change in Accounting Estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

3.3 Derecognition

Intangible Assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an Intangible Asset is determined as the difference between the proceeds of disposal and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

4. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

4.1 Initial Recognition

Investment Property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures Investment Property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of Investment Property. However, where an Investment Property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the Investment Property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed Investment Property is the cost at date of completion.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish Investment Properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- (a) Land held for long-term capital appreciation rather than for short-term sale in the ordinary course of operations;
- (b) Land held for a currently undetermined future use (If the municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owneroccupied property or for short-term sale in the ordinary course of operations, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- (c) A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases on a commercial basis (this will include the property portfolio rented out on a commercial basis on behalf of the municipality);
- (d) A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- (e) Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

The rent earned does not have to be at a commercial basis or market related for the property to be classified as investment

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

The following assets do not fall in the ambit of Investment Property and shall be classified as Property, Plant and Equipment, Inventory or Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale, as appropriate:

- (a) Property held for sale in the ordinary course of operations or in the process of construction or development for such sale;
- (b) Property being constructed or developed on behalf of third parties;
- (c) Owner-occupied property, including (among other things) property held for future use as owner-occupied property, property held for future development and subsequent use as owner-occupied property, property occupied by employees such as housing for personnel (whether or not the employees pay rent at market rates) and owner-occupied property awaiting disposal;
- (d) Property that is leased to another entity under a finance lease;
- (e) Property held to provide goods and services and also generates cash inflows; and
- (f) Property held for strategic purposes which would be accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment.

4.2 Subsequent Measurement

Investment Property is measured using the *Cost Model* and is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the *Straight-line Method* over the useful life of the property, which is estimated at 5 - 30 years. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an Investment Property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

4.3 Derecognition

An Investment Property shall be derecognised (eliminated from the Statement of Financial Position) on disposal or when the Investment Property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

5. HERITAGE ASSETS

A Heritage Asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance, and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Heritage Assets are not depreciated owing to uncertainty regarding to their estimated useful lives. The municipality assess at each reporting date if there is an indication of impairment.

5.1 Initial Recognition

The cost of an item of Heritage Assets is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Heritage Assets are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of Heritage Assets is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of Heritage Assets acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary asset, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

5.2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to Heritage Assets is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all Heritage Assets are measured at cost, less accumulated impairment losses.

5.3 Derecognition

The carrying amount of an item of Heritage Assets is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Heritage Assets is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as revenue. Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of Heritage Assets.

6. BIOLOGICAL ASSETS

The municipality changed its Accounting Policy from GRAP 101 to GRAP 27 with no effect on the financial information previously disclosed.

A Biological Asset is defined as a living animal or plant. Agricultural Produce is the harvested product of the municipality's Biological Assets.

6.1 Initial Recognition

The cost of an item of Biological Assets is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Biological Assets are initially recognised at fair value less cost to sell on its acquisition date. The fair value of an item of Biological Assets is the transaction price or the market price.

Agricultural Produce is initially recognised at fair value less costs to sell at the date of the harvest. The municipality applies the measurement methods as described in Accounting Policy 11 on *Inventories*.

6.2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequently all Biological Assets are measured at fair value less cost to sell on the reporting date. The fair value of an item of Biological Assets is the transaction price or the market price.

A gain or loss arising from the initial recognition of an item of Biological Assets at fair value less cost to sell and from a change in fair value at the reporting date shall be recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

A gain or loss arising from the initial recognition of an item of Agricultural Harvest at fair value less estimate point of sale cost at the date of the harvest shall be recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

7. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as *Cash Generating Assets*. All other assets are classified as *Non-cash Generating Assets*.

7.1 Impairment of Cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The best evidence of fair value less cost to sell is the price in a binding sale agreement in an arm's length transaction, adjusted for the incremental cost that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset.

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

7.2 Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the non-cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount of a non-cash generating asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment loss is recognised for non-cash generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of Financial Instruments and these can be broadly categorised as *Financial Assets*, *Financial Liabilities* or *Residual Interests* in accordance with the substance of the contractual agreement. The municipality only recognises a Financial Instrument when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Initial Recognition

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are recognised on the municipality's Statement of Financial Position when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality does not offset a Financial Asset and a Financial Liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist and the municipality intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Fair Value Methods and Assumptions

The fair values of Financial Instruments are determined as follows:

- The fair values of quoted investments are based on current bid prices.
- If the market for a Financial Asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the municipality establishes fair value by using
 valuation techniques. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, reference to other instruments that are
 substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models making maximum use of market inputs
 and relying as little as possible on entity-specific inputs.

The Effective Interest Rate Method

The Effective Interest Method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a Financial Asset or a Financial Liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the Financial Instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the Financial Asset or Financial Liability.

Amortised Cost

Amortised Cost is the amount at which the Financial Asset or Financial Liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation, using the Effective Interest Rate Method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction for impairment or uncollectability.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

8.1 Financial Assets – Classification

A Financial Asset is any asset that is a cash, a contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from another entity.

In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

- Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost are non-derivative Financial Assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in Current Assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as Non-current Assets. Financial Assets at Amortised Cost are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the Financial Asset. After initial recognition, Financial Assets are measured at amortised cost, using the *Effective Interest Rate Method* less a provision for impairment.
- Financial Assets measured at Fair Value are financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:
 - (i) Derivatives;
 - (ii) Combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
 - (iii) Instruments held for trading;

(iv) Non-derivative Financial Instruments with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; or

(v) Financial Instruments that do not meet the definition of Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost or Financial Instruments at Cost.

• Financial Assets measured at Cost are investments in residual Interest that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

The municipality has the following types of Financial Assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the Notes thereto:

Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Notice Deposits	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Call Deposits	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Bank	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents – Cash	Financial Assets at Fair Value

Cash includes cash-on-hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash Equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash, which are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents comprise cash-on-hand and deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises Cash and Cash Equivalents as Financial Assets at Amortised Cost.

8.2 Financial Liabilities – Classification

A Financial Liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another Financial Assets to another entity.

There are three main categories of Financial Liabilities, the classification determining how they are measured. Financial Liabilities may be measured at:

- (i) Financial Liabilities measured at Fair Value;
- (ii) Financial Liabilities measured at Amortised Cost; or
- (iii) Financial Liabilities measured at Cost.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

The municipality has the following types of Financial Liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the Notes thereto:

Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Long-term Liabilities	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost

Financial Liabilities that are measured at Fair Value are Financial Liabilities that are essentially held for trading (i.e. purchased with the intention to sell or repurchase in the short term; derivatives other than hedging instruments or are part of a portfolio of Financial Instruments where there is recent actual evidence of short-term profiteering or are derivatives).

8.3 Initial and Subsequent Measurement

8.3.1 Financial Assets:

Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost

Financial Assets at Amortised Cost are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the Financial Asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the *Effective Interest Method* less any impairment, with interest recognised on an *Effective Yield Basis*.

Trade and Other Receivables (excluding Value Added Taxation, Prepayments and Operating Lease receivables), Loans to Municipal Entities and Loans that have fixed and determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market are classified as *Financial Assets at Amortised Cost*.

Financial Assets measured at Fair Value

Financial Assets at Fair Value are initially measured at fair value, excluding directly attributable transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised directly in the Statement of Financial Performance.

8.3.2 Financial Liabilities:

Financial Liabilities measured at Fair Value

Financial Liabilities at Fair Value are stated at fair value, with any resulted gain or loss recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Financial Liabilities held at Amortised Cost

Any other Financial Liabilities are classified as *Other Financial Liabilities* (All Payables, Loans and Borrowings are classified as Other Liabilities) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and Other Payables, Interest-bearing Debt including Finance Lease Liabilities, Non-interest-bearing Debt and Bank Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the *Effective Interest Rate Method*. Interest expense is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance by applying the effective interest rate.

Prepayments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

8.4 Impairment of Financial Assets

Financial Assets, other than those at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial Assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with GRAP 104.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

8.4.1 Financial Assets at Amortised Cost

Accounts Receivable encompass Long-term Debtors, Receivables from Exchange Transactions (Consumer Debtors) and Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions (Other Debtors).

Initially Accounts Receivable are valued at fair value excluding transaction costs, and subsequently carried at amortised cost using the *Effective Interest Rate Method*. An estimate is made for doubtful debt based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Bad debts are written off the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

A provision for impairment of Accounts Receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The provision is made in accordance with GRAP 104 whereby the recoverability of accounts receivable is assessed individually and then collectively after grouping the assets in financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics. The amount of the provision is the difference between the Financial Asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. Future cash flows in a group of Financial Assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted where the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Government accounts are not provided for as such accounts are regarded as recoverable.

The carrying amount of the Financial Asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost with the exception of Consumer Debtors, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When a Consumer Debtor is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against revenue. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

8.4.2 Financial Assets at Cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a Residual Interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the Financial Asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses shall not be reversed.

8.5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expires or it transfers the Financial Asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non-recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred Financial Asset, the municipality continues to recognise the Financial Asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

8.6 Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

The municipality recognises the difference between the carrying amount of the Financial Liability (or part of a Financial Liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, in the Statement of Financial Performance.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

9. INVENTORIES

9.1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held-for-sale, current assets for consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the Inventories to their current location and condition. Where Inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where Inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Direct costs relating to properties that will be sold as Inventory are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs.

9.2 Subsequent Measurement

9.2.1 Consumable Stores, Raw Materials, Work-in-Progress and Finished Goods

Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress, inventories distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value (net amount that the municipality expects to realise from the sale on Inventory in the ordinary course of business). The cost is determined using the *FIFO* cost of commodities.

9.2.2 Unsold Properties

Unsold properties are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a *Weighted Average Cost Basis*. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Cost also includes a portion of overhead costs, if this relates to development.

9.2.3 Other Arrangements

Redundant and slow-moving Inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values and sold by public auction. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less applicable variable selling expenses. Differences arising on the measurement of such Inventory at the lower of cost and net realisable value are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of Inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of Inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of Inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the Inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

10. REVENUE RECOGNITION

10.1 General

Revenue is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the municipality's activities. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts.

The municipality recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and when specific criteria have been met for each of the municipality's activities as described below, except when specifically stated otherwise. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement. Furthermore, services rendered are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Revenue from Exchange Transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, stock rotation, price protection, rebates and other similar allowances.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

10.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

10.2.1 Service Charges

Service Charges are levied in terms of approved tariffs.

Service Charges relating to electricity are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to all properties that have improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied based on the extent of each property.

Service charges relating to sewerage and sanitation are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to all properties. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied based on the extent of each property.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

10.2.2 Prepaid Electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised based on an estimate of the prepaid electricity consumed as at the reporting date.

Pre-Paid Electricity Revenue is included in "Sale of Electricity" withing the "Service Charges" note, Note 24

10.2.3 Rentals Received

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the lease agreement.

10.2.4 Finance Income

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the *Time-proportionate Basis* that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

10.2.5 Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

10.2.6 Sale of Goods (including Houses)

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been met:

- (a) The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- (b) The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- (c) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- (d) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- (e) The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

10.3 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

An inflow of resources from a Non-exchange Transaction, that meets the definition of an asset shall be recognised as an asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably. The asset shall be recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

A present obligation arising from a Non-exchange Transaction that meets the definition of a liability will be recognised as a liability when it is probable that an outflow of economic benefit will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

10.3.1 Rates and Taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a *Time-proportionate Basis* with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

10.3.2 Fines

Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from the issuing of fines is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Revenue for fines is recognised when the fine is issued at the full amount of the receivable, considering the allowance in terms of IGRAP 1 to use estimates to determine the amount of revenue that the municipality is entitled to collect.

Assessing and recognising impairment is an event that takes place subsequent to the initial recognition of revenue charged. The municipality assesses the probability of collecting revenue when accounts fall into arrears. Such an assessment is not be made at the time of initial recognition.

10.3.3 Public Contributions

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

Assets acquired from non-exchange transactions are measured at fair value in accordance with the Standards of GRAP.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

10.3.4 Government Grants and Receipts

Conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs, are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they become receivable.

Interest earned on investments is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Revenue is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

10.3.5 Revenue from Agency Services

Revenue for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the revenue collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The revenue recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

10.3.6 Revenue from Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

11. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that the municipality would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the municipality, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances. Where the provision being measured involves a large population of items, the obligation is estimated by weighting all possible outcomes by their associated probabilities.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it – this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be recognised.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

11.1 Provision for Environmental Rehabilitation

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the municipality's policy, taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

12. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES

The municipality changed its Accounting Policy from IAS 19 to GRAP 25 with no effect on the financial information previously disclosed.

12.1 Short-term Employee Benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for nonaccumulating benefits which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The municipality has opted to treat its provision for leave pay as an accrual.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service. The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as a creditor in the Statement of Financial Position. The municipality recognises the expected cost of performance bonuses only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made.

12.2 Post-employment Benefits

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors, and has both defined benefit and defined contribution post-employment plans.

12.2.1 Defined Contribution Plans

A **Defined Contribution Plan** is a plan under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees. The municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

12.2.2 Defined Benefit Plans

A **Defined Benefit Plan** is a post-employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan.

Post-retirement Health Care Benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Health Care Benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. Not all Medical Aid Funds with which the Municipality is associated, provide for continued membership.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the *Projected Unit Credit Method*, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out annually by independent qualified actuaries.

Actuarial gains or losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Long-service Allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Benefits to all of its employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The *Projected Unit Credit Method* is used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through the Statement of Financial Performance.

Provincially-administered Defined Benefit Plans

The municipality contributes to various National- and Provincial-administered Defined Benefit Plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. These funds are multi-employer funds. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued triennially on the Projected Unit Credit Method basis. Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Pension Benefits to certain of its retirees. Pension contributions in respect of employees who were not members of a pension fund are recognised as an expense when incurred. Staff provident funds are maintained to accommodate personnel who, due to age, cannot join or be part of the various pension funds. The municipality contributes monthly to the funds.

The liability recognised in the Statement of Financial Position in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised past-service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the *Projected Unit Credit Method*. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains or losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

13. LEASES

13.1 Classification

Leases are classified as **Finance Leases** where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality.

Leases of property, plant and equipment, in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as **Operating Leases**.

13.2 The Municipality as Lessee

13.2.1 Finance Leases

Where the municipality enters into a finance lease, property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, each determined at the inception of the lease. Corresponding liabilities are included in the Statement of Financial Position as Finance Lease Liabilities. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset, plus any direct costs incurred. Lease payments are allocated between the finance cost and the capital repayment using the *Effective Interest Rate Method*. Finance costs are expensed when incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the finance cost and the capital repayment using the *Effective Interest Rate Method*. Finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

13.2.2 Operating Leases

The municipality recognises operating lease rentals as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance on a *Straight-line Basis* over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a *Straight-line Basis*, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

13.3 The Municipality as Lessor

Amounts due from lessees under **Finance Leases** or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale revenue is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Rental revenue from **Operating Leases** is recognised on a *Straight-line Basis* over the term of the relevant lease.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

13.4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease

At inception of an arrangement, the municipality determines whether such an arrangement is, or contains a lease. A specific asset is the subject of a lease if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of that specified asset. An arrangement conveys the right to use the asset if the arrangement conveys to the municipality the right to control the use of the underlying asset. At inception, or upon reassessment of the arrangement, the municipality separates payments and other considerations required by such an arrangement into those for the lease and those for other elements on the basis of their relative fair values. If the municipality concludes for a finance lease that it is impracticable to separate the payments reliably, an asset and a liability are recognised at an amount equal to the fair value of the underlying asset. Subsequently the liability is reduced as payments are made and an imputed finance charge on the liability is recognised using the municipality's incremental borrowing rate.

14. BORROWING COSTS

All borrowing costs are treated as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

15. VALUE ADDED TAX

The municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on the Payments Basis in accordance with section15(2)(a) of the Value-Added Tax Act (Act No 89 of 1991).

16. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised Expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state, and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003). All expenditure relating to Unauthorised Expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

17. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular Expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998), or is in contravention of the Municipality's or Municipal Entities' Supply Chain Management Policies. Irregular Expenditure excludes Unauthorised Expenditure. Irregular Expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period it occurred and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

18. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All expenditure relating to Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

19. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

Changes in Accounting Policies that are affected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impractical to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such cases the municipality restated the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practical. Details of Changes in Accounting Policies are disclosed in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements where applicable.

Changes in Accounting Estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements. Details of changes in estimates are disclosed in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements where applicable.

Correction of Errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impractical to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practical. Details of Correction of Errors are disclosed in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements where applicable.

20. TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER OVERHEAD EXPENSES

The costs of internal support services are transferred to the various services and departments to whom resources are made available.

21. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent Liabilities represent a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality. A contingent liability can also arise as a result of a present obligation that arises from past events but which is not recognised as a liability either because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality.

Contingent Assets and Contingent Liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

22. COMMITMENTS

Commitments are future expenditure to which the municipality committed and that will result in the outflow of resources. Commitments are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as a liability or as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance, but are included in the disclosure Notes. A distinction is made between capital and current commitments.

Commitments are disclosed for:

- Approved and contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date, where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP.
- Approved but not yet contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has yet to be awarded or is awaiting finalisation at the reporting date.
- Items are classified as commitments where the municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources.
- Contracts that are entered into before the reporting date, but goods and services have not yet been received are disclosed in the disclosure Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.
- Other commitments for contracts that are non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost, should relate to something other than the business of the municipality.

23. RELATED PARTIES

The municipality changed its Accounting Policy from IPSAS 20 to GRAP 20 with no effect on the financial information previously disclosed.

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the Councillors, Mayor, Executive Committee Members, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

24. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as Non-adjusting Events after the Reporting Date have been disclosed in Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

25. MERGERS

A merger is the establishment of a new combined entity in which none of the former entities obtains control over any other and no acquirer can be identified.

The assets and liabilities that qualify for recognition by the combined entity or transfer and derecognition by the combining entities in a merger are normally governed by the terms and conditions of the binding arrangement. Such assets and liabilities must be part of what had been agreed in terms of the binding arrangement, rather than the result of separate transactions.

25.1 Initial Recognition

As of the merger date, all the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recognised and measured at their carrying amounts.

The difference between the carrying amounts of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed and any adjustments required to the basis of accounting, shall be recognised in accumulated surplus or deficit.

If the initial accounting for a merger is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the merger occurs, a provisional amount is recorded in the financial statements for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. During the measurement period, the provisional amounts recognised are adjusted retrospectively at the merger date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the merger date and, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognised as of that date. The measurement period ends as soon as the combined entity receives the information it was seeking about facts and circumstances that existed as of the merger date or learns that more information is not obtainable. The measurement period shall not exceed two years from the merger date.

25.2 Subsequent Measurement

Any assets acquired and any liabilities assumed in a merger are subsequently measured in accordance with the applicable Standards of GRAP.

At the transfer date, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed shall be classified or designated as necessary in order to apply other Standards of GRAP subsequently. Those classifications or designations are made on the basis of the terms of the binding arrangement, economic conditions, its operating or accounting policies and other relevant conditions that exist at the transfer date.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

26. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

26.1 Current Year Comparatives

In accordance with GRAP 1 Budgeted Amounts have been provided and forms part of the Annual Financial Statements.

26.2 Prior Year Comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed.

26.3 Budget Information

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standard and are consistent with the Accounting Policies adopted by the Council for the preparation of these Annual Financial Statements. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts. Explanatory comment is provided in the statement giving reasons for overall growth or decline in the budget and motivations for over- or under spending on line items. The annual budget figures included in the Annual Financial Statements are for the municipality and do not include budget information relating to subsidiaries or associates. These figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification.

The approved budget covers the period from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
	ĸ	n
1. INVENTORIES		
Consumable Stores	55,009	67,015
Maintenance Materials	92,069	67,142
Spare Parts	21,844	15,559
Less: Provision for Obsolete Stock	(149,567)	(31,312)
Total Inventories	19,356	118,403

Inventories are held for own use and measured at the lower of Cost and Current Replacement Cost. No write downs of Inventory to Net Realisable Value were required.

No Inventories have been pledged as collateral for Liabilities of the municipality.

2. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
R	R	R
38,890,636	27,685,855	11,204,781
9,666,221	4,561,614	5,104,607
29,224,415	23,124,241	6,100,174
15,441,053	11,845,786	3,595,267
54,331,689	39,531,641	14,800,048
Gross	Provision for	Net
Balances	Impairment	Balances
R	R	R
30,399,748	21,802,138	8,597,610
7,608,832	4,295,448	3,313,384
22,790,916	17,506,690	5,284,226
13,670,063	10,974,932	2,695,131
44,069,811	32,777,070	11,292,741
	Balances R 38,890,636 9,666,221 29,224,415 15,441,053 54,331,689 Gross Balances R 30,399,748 7,608,832 22,790,916 13,670,063	Balances R Impairment R 38,890,636 27,685,855 9,666,221 4,561,614 29,224,415 23,124,241 15,441,053 11,845,786 54,331,689 39,531,641 Gross Balances R Provision for Impairment R 30,399,748 21,802,138 7,608,832 4,295,448 22,790,916 17,506,690 13,670,063 10,974,932

Other Receivables include outstanding debtors for various other services, e.g. Arrangements, Deposits, Housing, Interest, Rentals and Sundry Services like Garden Refuse, Sanitation Bags, etc.

Receivables from Exchange Transactions are billed monthly, latest end of month. No interest is charged on Receivables until the end of the following month. Thereafter interest is charged at a rate determined by council on the outstanding balance.

The municipality receives applications that it processes. Deposits are required to be paid for all electricity accounts opened. There are no consumers who represent more than 5% of the total balance of Receivables.

At 30 June 2016, the municipality is owed a total of R6,072,302 (30 June 2015: R7,615,022) by National and Provincial Government, a portion of which is also included in Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions.

The municipality did not pledge any of its Receivables as security for borrowing purposes.

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2015

R

2016

R

2.1 Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions

Ourse due also Ourse Ourse Past Due Total Electricity: 0: 30 days 0: 400 Days 61: 400 Days + 90 Days Cross Biances 1,584,565 580,789 345,150 7,145,776 4,566,221 Less: Provision for Impairment 1,584,565 580,789 344,590 2,744,776 4,566,221 Net Balances 1,584,288 590,224 344,690 2,585,516 5,104,667 Refuse: 0ross Balances 735,223 646,346 622,021 27,213,766 1,23,124,112 23,224,416 Less: Provision for Impairment 11,322 67,344 65,313 15,146,414 11,544,768 11,845,786 <th>As at 30 June 2016</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	As at 30 June 2016					
0 31 61 900 Days 400 Days 10000 Electricity: 0 357 590,789 345,150 7,145,716 3,666,221 Less: Provision for impairment 1.564,565 590,789 344,590 2,565,515 5,104,607 Refuse: 0ross balances 1.564,268 590,294 344,590 2,3124,112 23,324,415 Coross balances 735,238 646,346 623,021 27,213,786 23,324,412 23,124,241 23,124,112 23,124,241 23,124,112 23,124,241 23,124,112 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,241 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,124,212 23,126,212 10,126,217 <th></th> <th>Current</th> <th></th> <th>Past Due</th> <th></th> <th></th>		Current		Past Due		
Gross Balances 1.584.565 590.789 345.160 7.145.716 9.666.221 Less: Provision for impairment 1.584.208 590.294 344.560 2.585.515 5.104.607 Refuse: Gross Balances 735.263 646.345 629.021 27.213.796 29.224.415 Cross Balances 735.208 646.345 629.021 23.124.112 23.124.241 Net Balances 735.208 646.238 629.395 4.089.684 6.109.774 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 111.382 87.944 95.313 115.146.4161 11.445.786 Other Receivables: 111.382 87.944 95.313 115.146.4161 11.845.786 At Balances 111.382 87.944 95.313 11.345.786 3.595.267 As at 30 June Receivables of R14.800.048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Current 1.069.484 49.505.582 54.331.897 Less: Provision for Impairment 2.431.200 1.324.536 1.068.888 99.53.018 39.53.014 Less: Provision for Impairment 2.430.0798 1.324.536 1.068.888 99.57.826<			31 - 60 Days		+ 90 Days	Total
Gross Balances 1.584.565 590.785 346.160 7.445.716 9.666.221 Less: Provision for impairment 1.584.208 590.294 344.590 2.585.515 5.104.607 Refuse: Gross Balances 735.263 6.46.345 6.29.021 2.721.3766 29.224.415 Cross Balances 735.208 6.46.345 6.29.021 23.124.112 23.124.211 Net Balances 735.208 6.46.348 6.29.985 4.098.684 6.100.774 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 111.382 67.944 95.313 115.146.414 11.847.786 Cross Balances 111.382 67.944 95.313 11.464.741 11.847.786 At Balances 111.382 67.944 95.313 11.845.786 3.399.287 As at 30 June Receivables of R14.800.048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are so follows: Total Total Current 0.30.deys 1.325.073 1.069.484 49.505.282 54.31.898 Jastal.ces 2.431.200 1.325.073 1.069.484 49.505.282 54.31.898 Jastal.ces 2.430.093		<u> </u>		,		
Less: Provision for Impairment 357 436 661 $4,560,201$ $4,561,614$ Net Balances $1,584,208$ $590,294$ $344,590$ $2,585,515$ $5,104,607$ Refuse: Gross Balances $272,213,798$ $29,224,415$ $23,124,112$ $22,324,415$ Less: Provision for Impairment $735,253$ $646,348$ $629,021$ $4,089,684$ $6,100,174$ Other Receivables: T11,382 $67,944$ $95,313$ $15,146,414$ $15,441,063$ Less: Provision for Impairment $111,382$ $67,944$ $95,313$ $11,845,786$ $113,845,786$ Net Balances $111,382$ $67,944$ $95,313$ $11,845,786$ $113,845,786$ Less: Provision for Impairment $113,282$ $67,944$ $95,313$ $13,845,786$ $33,90,622$ $35,55,627$ As at 30 June Receivables: $111,382$ $67,944$ $95,513$ $33,90,622$ $44,316,891$ Less: Provision for Impairment $2,431,200$ $1,325,079$ $1,069,484$ $49,505,926$ $54,331,689$ Less: Provision for Impairment $2,431,200$ $1,324,536$ $1,90,92$ <td>Electricity:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Electricity:					
Net Balances 1,584,208 590,294 344,590 2,585,515 5,104,607 Refuse: Gross Balances 735,253 646,345 629,021 27/21,3768 23,224,415 23,124,241 23,			,	,		
Refuse: Cross Balances Z735,253 646,345 629,021 Z7,213,766 23,224,415 Less: Provision for Impairment 46 48 36 23,224,121 23,124,241 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,111 11,141,786 11,141,786	Less: Provision for Impairment	357	495	561	4,560,201	4,561,614
Refuse: Cross Balances Z735,253 646,345 629,021 Z7,213,766 23,224,415 Less: Provision for Impairment 46 48 36 23,224,121 23,124,241 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,1345,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,786 11,144,111 11,141,786 11,141,786	Net Balances	1.584.208	590.294	344.590	2.585.515	5.104.607
Gross Balances 735,253 $646,345$ $629,021$ $27,213,796$ $29,224,415$ Less: Provision for Impairment $735,208$ $646,298$ $622,925$ $4,089,864$ $6,100,174$ Other Receivables: Gross Balances $111,382$ $87,944$ $95,313$ $15,146,414$ $15,441,053$ Itess: Provision for Impairment $111,382$ $87,944$ $95,313$ $3,300,628$ $3,595,267$ As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: $030 days$ $030 days$ $1069,484$ $49,505,926$ $54,331,689$ June Receivables: $2,431,200$ $1,325,079$ $1,068,484$ $49,505,926$ $54,331,689$ June 2015 $2,430,798$ $1,324,536$ $10,668,889$ $9,975,826$ $11,800,048$ As at 30 June 2015 $2.430,798$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$		<u> </u>	<u>, </u>	<u>·</u>		
Less: Provision for Impairment 46 48 36 23,124,112 23,124,241 Net Balances 735,208 646,298 628,985 4,089,684 6,100,174 Other Receivables: 111,382 87,944 95,313 15,146,414 11,845,786 Less: Provision for Impairment 111,382 87,944 95,313 3,300,628 3,595,267 As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: 2 711 711 All Receivables: 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Foral 403 543 596 39,530,099 39,531,641 Net Balances 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,068,484 9,975,826 14,800,048 Less: Provision for Impairment 403 543 596 39,530,049 39,531,641 Net Balances 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,066,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Current 716,02,835 61 - 90 Days Total 700 Statiances 847,356 476,375 327,133 5,957,969 7,608,833 1,862,71 22	Refuse:				<u>_</u>	
Net Balances 735,206 646,298 628,965 4,089,684 6,100,174 Other Receivables: 6735,206 646,298 628,965 4,089,684 6,100,174 Other Receivables: 111,382 87,944 95,313 15,146,414 15,441,053 Net Balances 111,382 87,944 95,313 3,300,628 3,395,277 As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total Querent Past Due 0 90,505,926 93,513,013 14,800,048 All Receivables: Quarterit Past Due Total Gross Balances 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,069,484 49,505,926 94,331,689 Less: Provision for Impairment 2,430,798 1,324,536 10,68,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Current Past Due Total Corres Balances 847,356 476,375 327,133 5,967,969 7,608,833 Less: Provision for Impairment 637 1,067 327,133 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balance	Gross Balances	735,253	646,345	629,021		29,224,415
Other Receivables: Gross Balances 111,382 87,944 96,313 15,146,414 15,441,053 Net Balances 111,382 $87,944$ 95,313 3,300,628 3,595,267 As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: $\overline{0}$	Less: Provision for Impairment	46	48	36	23,124,112	23,124,241
Gross Balances 111.382 87,944 95,313 15,146,114 15,441,053 Net Balances 111,382 67,944 95,313 15,146,114 11,845,786 Net Balances 111,382 67,944 95,313 3,300,622 3,595,267 As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total All Receivables: 0-30 days 31-60 Days 61-90 Days +90 Days Total All Receivables: 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,069,484 9,505,526 54,331,689 Gross Balances 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,069,484 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Current Past Due Total Total Electricity: Gross Balances 847,356 476,375 327,133 5,957,969 7,608,833 Less: Provision for Impairment 843,714 175,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balances 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114	Net Balances	735,208	646,298	628,985	4,089,684	6,100,174
Gross Balances 111,382 87,944 95,313 15,146,141 15,441,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 111,382 67,944 95,313 15,146,141 11,845,786 Net Balances 111,382 67,944 95,313 3,300,628 3,595,267 As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total All Receivables: 0-30 days 31-60 Days 61-90 Days +90 Days Total All Receivables: 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,069,484 49,505,926 54,331,689 Gross Balances 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,069,484 49,505,926 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Current Past Due Total Electricity: Gross Balances 847,366 476,375 327,133 5,957,969 7,608,833 Less: Provision for Impairment 8437 1,087 1,484 4,292,404 4,295,448 Net Balances 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,2						
Less: Provision for Impairment 11,345,786 11,345,786 11,345,786 Net Balances 111,382 87,944 95,313 3,300,828 3,595,267 As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Past Due Total Gross Balances 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,069,484 49,505,926 54,331,689 Less: Provision for Impairment 403 543 596 39,530,098 39,531,641 Net Balances 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,069,484 49,505,926 54,331,689 Less: Provision for Impairment 0.30 days 31-60 Days 61-90 Days + 90 Days Total Net Balances 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,068,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Current 31-60 Days 476,375 327,133 5,997,969 7,608,833 Less: Provision for Impairment 6437 1,087 1,484 4,292,240 4,295,448 Net Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,906,271 22,790,916 17,506,630 5,284,225 Other Receivables:<						
Net Balances 111,322 07,944 95,313 3,300,628 3,595,267 As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: \hline $\hline $ \hline $\hline $ $\hline $		111,382	87,944	95,313		
As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048 were past due but not impaired. The total age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Current Past Due Total All Receivables: $0 - 30 days$ $31 - 60 Days$ $61 - 90 Days$ $+ 90 Days$ Total All Receivables: $2,431,200$ $1,325,079$ $1,069,484$ $49,505,926$ $54,331,689$ Less: Provision for Impairment $2,431,200$ $1,324,536$ $1,068,888$ $9,975,826$ $14,800,048$ As at 30 June 2015 Current $0 - 30 days$ $31 - 60 Days$ $61 - 90 Days$ $+ 90 Days$ Total Electricity: Gross Balances $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment 637 $1,087$ $1,484$ $4,292,240$ $4,295,448$ Net Balances $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment 637 $1,087$ $1,484$ $4,292,240$ $4,295,448$ Net Balances $719,711$ $646,246$ $616,628$ $20,806,271$ $22,790,916$ Less: Provision for Impairment $719,531$ 6	Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	11,845,786	11,845,786
Current Past Due Total $0 - 30 days$ $31 - 60 Days$ $61 - 90 Days$ $+ 90 Days$ Total All Receivables: Gross Balances $2,431,200$ $1,325,079$ $1,069,484$ $49,505,926$ $54,331,689$ Less: Provision for Impairment 403 543 596 $39,530,099$ $33,531,641$ Net Balances $2,430,798$ $1,324,536$ $1,068,888$ $9,975,826$ $14,800,048$ As at 30 June 2015 Current $0 - 30 days$ $61 - 90 Days$ $+ 90 Days$ $700ays$ Electricity: Gross Balances $847,366$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment $847,366$ $476,375$ $322,650$ $1,665,729$ $3,313,385$ Refuse: Gross Balances $719,711$ $648,246$ $616,628$ $20,806,271$ $22,790,916$ Less: Provision for Impairment 1180 244 77 $11,907,4910$ $10,974,920$ $13,364,331$ $10,974,932$ $10,974,9210$ $10,974,9210$ <td< td=""><td>Net Balances</td><td>111,382</td><td>87,944</td><td>95,313</td><td>3,300,628</td><td>3,595,267</td></td<>	Net Balances	111,382	87,944	95,313	3,300,628	3,595,267
Current Past Due Total $0 \cdot 30 days$ $31 \cdot 60 Days$ $61 \cdot 90 Days$ $+ 90 Days$ Total All Receivables: Gross Balances 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,069,484 49,505,926 39,530,099 39,531,641 Less: Provision for Impairment Qay 1,324,536 1,068,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Current 0 \cdot 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Electricity: Current 0 \cdot 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 4.295,448 Less: Provision for Impairment 847,356 1,087 327,133 5.957,969 7,608,833 Less: Provision for Impairment 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 Less: Provision for Impairment 1180 244 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,921 13,804,331 10,974,921 10,974,910 10,974,932 10,974,932 <td>As at 20 June Reseivables of P14 800 048</td> <td>wore past due but pat i</td> <td>magirad The total a</td> <td>an analysis of the Rev</td> <td>anivables are as follow</td> <td>~</td>	As at 20 June Reseivables of P14 800 048	wore past due but pat i	magirad The total a	an analysis of the Rev	anivables are as follow	~
0.30 days $31.60 Days$ $61.90 Days$ $+90 Days$ $100at$ All Receivables: Gross Balances 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,069,484 49,505,526 54,331,689 Less: Provision for Impairment 403 5543 596 39,530,099 39,531,641 Net Balances 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,068,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 700 days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total Electricity: Gross Balances 847,356 476,375 327,133 5,957,969 7,608,833 Less: Provision for Impairment 637 1,087 1,484 4,292,240 4,295,448 Net Balances 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 17,506,604 17,506,604 17,506,604 17,506,604 17,506,604 17,506,604 17,506,604 17,506,604 19,74,910 10,974,910 10,974,932	As at 30 June Receivables of R14,800,048		mpaired. The total a	<u> </u>	ceivables are as follow	s:
All Receivables: Gross Balances 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,069,484 49,505,926 54,331,689 Less: Provision for Impairment 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,068,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Current Past Due Total $O = 30$ days $31 - 60$ Days $61 - 90$ Days $+ 90$ Days Total Electricity: Gross Balances 847,356 1,087 1,484 4,292,240 4,295,448 Less: Provision for Impairment 847,356 1,087 1,484 4,292,240 4,295,448 Net Balances 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,395 Refuse: Gross Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 1,7,506,634 17,506,690 Net Balances 719,531 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 10,974,932 Less: Provision for Impairment 105,823			31 - 60 Davs	1	+ 90 Davs	Total
Gross Balances 2,431,200 1,325,079 1,069,484 49,505,926 54,331,689 Less: Provision for Impairment 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,068,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 Net Balances 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,068,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Current Past Due Total Total Electricity: Gross Balances 847,356 476,375 327,133 5,957,969 7,608,833 Less: Provision for Impairment 637 1,087 1,484 4,292,240 4,295,448 Net Balances 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 17,506,630 17,506,690 Net Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 105,827 90,114 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,910 10,974,910 10,974,932 2,695,131 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>0 30 00/3</td><td>51 00 Days</td><td>01 30 Days</td><td>+ 50 Days</td><td></td></tr<>		0 30 00/3	51 00 Days	01 30 Days	+ 50 Days	
Less: Provision for Impairment 403 543 596 39,530,099 39,531,641 Net Balances 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,068,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Current Past Due Total Total Gross Balances 847,356 476,375 327,133 5,957,969 7,608,833 Less: Provision for Impairment 637 1,087 1,484 4,292,240 4,295,448 Net Balances 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 Gross Balances 719,731 646,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 289,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,932 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as	All Receivables:					
Net Balances 2,430,798 1,324,536 1,068,888 9,975,826 14,800,048 As at 30 June 2015 Description State of the second sec	Gross Balances	2,431,200	1,325,079	1,069,484	49,505,926	54,331,689
As at 30 June 2015 Current Past Due Total $0 - 30 days$ $31 - 60 Days$ $61 - 90 Days$ $+ 90 Days$ Total Electricity: Gross Balances $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Net Balances $846,719$ $475,288$ $325,650$ $1,665,729$ $3,313,385$ Refuse: Gross Balances $719,711$ $648,246$ $616,688$ $20,806,271$ $22,790,916$ Gross Balances $719,711$ $648,032$ $616,426$ $3,300,237$ $5,284,226$ Other Receivables: $719,531$ $648,032$ $616,426$ $3,300,237$ $5,284,226$ Other Receivables: $90,114$ $89,792$ $13,384,331$ $13,670,063$ $10,974,932$ Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 $10,974,910$ $10,974,932$ Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 $10,974,910$ $10,974,932$ Net Balances $105,823$ 9	Less: Provision for Impairment	403	543	596	39,530,099	39,531,641
Current Past Due Total $0 - 30 days$ $31 - 60 Days$ $61 - 90 Days$ $+ 90 Days$ Total Electricity: Gross Balances $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment 637 $1,087$ $1,484$ $4,292,240$ $4,295,448$ Net Balances $846,719$ $475,288$ $325,650$ $1,665,729$ $3,313,385$ Refuse: Gross Balances $719,711$ $648,246$ $616,688$ $20,806,271$ $22,790,916$ Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 $17,506,034$ $17,506,690$ Net Balances $719,531$ $648,032$ $616,426$ $3,300,237$ $5,284,226$ Other Receivables: $Gross Balances$ $105,827$ $90,114$ $89,792$ $13,384,331$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $2,695,131$ As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: $Curren$	Net Balances	2,430,798	1,324,536	1,068,888	9,975,826	14,800,048
Current Past Due Total $0 - 30 days$ $31 - 60 Days$ $61 - 90 Days$ $+ 90 Days$ Total Electricity: Gross Balances $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment 637 $1,087$ $1,484$ $4,292,240$ $4,295,448$ Net Balances $846,719$ $475,288$ $325,650$ $1,665,729$ $3,313,385$ Refuse: Gross Balances $719,711$ $648,246$ $616,688$ $20,806,271$ $22,790,916$ Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 $17,506,034$ $17,506,690$ Net Balances $719,531$ $648,032$ $616,426$ $3,300,237$ $5,284,226$ Other Receivables: $Gross Balances$ $105,827$ $90,114$ $89,792$ $13,384,331$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ $2,695,131$ As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: $Curren$						
0 - 30 days $31 - 60 Days$ $61 - 90 Days$ $+ 90 Days$ $10tal$ Electricity: Gross Balances $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment 637 $1,087$ $1,484$ $4,292,240$ $4,295,448$ Net Balances $846,719$ $475,288$ $325,650$ $1,665,729$ $3,313,385$ Refuse: Gross Balances $719,711$ $648,246$ $616,688$ $20,806,271$ $22,790,916$ Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 2622 $17,506,034$ $17,506,690$ Net Balances $719,511$ $648,032$ $616,426$ $3,300,237$ $5,284,226$ Other Receivables: $719,531$ $648,032$ $616,426$ $3,300,237$ $5,284,226$ Other Receivables: $105,827$ $90,114$ $89,792$ $13,384,331$ $13,670,063$ Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 $10,974,910$ $10,974,910$ Net Balances $105,823$ $90,106$ </td <td>As at 30 June 2015</td> <td>Cumont</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	As at 30 June 2015	Cumont				
Electricity: Gross Balances 847,356 476,375 327,133 5,957,969 7,608,833 Less: Provision for Impairment 637 1,087 1,484 4,292,240 4,295,448 Net Balances 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 17,506,034 17,506,690 Net Balances 719,531 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Less: Provision for Impairment 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 Net Balances 105,827 90,116 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: 11 0-30 days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days						
Gross Balances $847,356$ $476,375$ $327,133$ $5,957,969$ $7,608,833$ Less: Provision for Impairment $846,719$ $475,288$ $325,650$ $1,665,729$ $3,313,385$ Refuse: $325,650$ $1,665,729$ $3,313,385$ Refuse: $719,711$ $648,246$ 214 $222,790,916$ Gross Balances $719,711$ $648,246$ 214 $222,790,916$ Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 $17,506,034$ Net Balances $719,531$ $648,032$ $616,426$ $3,300,237$ $5,284,226$ Other Receivables: $719,531$ $648,032$ $616,426$ $3,300,237$ $5,284,226$ Other Receivables: $105,827$ $90,114$ $89,792$ $13,384,331$ $13,670,063$ Less: Provision for Impairment $105,827$ $90,114$ $89,792$ $13,384,331$ $13,670,063$ Net Balances $105,823$ $90,106$ $89,781$ $2,409,421$ $2,695,131$ As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: $Total$ All Receivables: $70-30~days$ $1,214,735$ $1,033,613$ $40,148,571$ $44,069,812$			31 - 60 Days		+ 90 Davs	Total
Less: Provision for Impairment 637 1,087 1,484 4,292,240 4,295,448 Net Balances 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 17,506,034 17,506,690 Net Balances 719,531 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total Total All Receivables: Gross Balances 1,67			31 - 60 Days		+ 90 Days	Total
Net Balances 846,719 475,288 325,650 1,665,729 3,313,385 Refuse: Gross Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 17,506,034 17,506,690 Net Balances 719,511 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: 719,531 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total 0 - 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total All Receivables: Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812 <td>Electricity:</td> <td></td> <td>31 - 60 Days</td> <td></td> <td>+ 90 Days</td> <td>Total</td>	Electricity:		31 - 60 Days		+ 90 Days	Total
Refuse: 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 17,506,034 17,506,690 Net Balances 719,531 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total 10 $0 - 30 \ days$ $31 - 60 \ Days$ $61 - 90 \ Days$ $+ 90 \ Days$ Total All Receivables: Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	-	0 - 30 days		61 - 90 Days		
Refuse: Gross Balances 719,711 $648,246$ $616,688$ $20,806,271$ $22,790,916$ Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 17,506,034 17,506,690 Net Balances 719,531 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 $89,792$ 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total All Receivables: Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356	476,375	61 - 90 Days	5,957,969	7,608,833
Gross Balances 719,711 648,246 616,688 20,806,271 22,790,916 Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 214 262 17,506,034 17,506,690 Net Balances 719,531 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total Total 0 - 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total All Receivables: 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment	0 - 30 days 847,356 637	476,375 1,087	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484	5,957,969 4,292,240	7,608,833 4,295,448
Less: Provision for Impairment 180 214 262 17,506,034 17,506,690 Net Balances 719,531 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total Total <i>Quirent</i> 0 - 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days All Receivables: 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment	0 - 30 days 847,356 637	476,375 1,087	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484	5,957,969 4,292,240	7,608,833 4,295,448
Net Balances 719,531 648,032 616,426 3,300,237 5,284,226 Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total Quirterent 90,30 days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total All Receivables: Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356 637	476,375 1,087	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484	5,957,969 4,292,240	7,608,833 4,295,448
Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Current 93,1-60 Days 61-90 Days +90 Days Total All Receivables: 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances <i>Refuse:</i>	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719	476,375 1,087 475,288	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385
Other Receivables: Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Current 0 - 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total All Receivables: 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances <i>Refuse:</i> Gross Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916
Gross Balances 105,827 90,114 89,792 13,384,331 13,670,063 Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total Total <i>Quirrent</i> 0 - 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days <i>All Receivables:</i> 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances <i>Refuse:</i> Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690
Less: Provision for Impairment 4 7 11 10,974,910 10,974,932 Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total Total As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Total All Receivables: Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances <i>Refuse:</i> Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690
Net Balances 105,823 90,106 89,781 2,409,421 2,695,131 As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Image: Current 0 - 30 days Image: Past Due 10 - 30 days Image: Total All Receivables: Image: Total 1,672,893 Image: 1,672,893 Image: 1,214,735 Image: 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690
As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of the Receivables are as follows: Current Past Due Total 0 - 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days All Receivables: 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Other Receivables: Gross Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180 719,531	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214 648,032 90,114	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262 616,426 89,792	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690 5,284,226 13,670,063
Current Past Due Total 0 - 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days All Receivables: Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Other Receivables: Gross Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180 719,531	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214 648,032 90,114	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262 616,426 89,792	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690 5,284,226 13,670,063
Current Past Due Total 0 - 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days All Receivables: Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Other Receivables: Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180 719,531 105,827 4	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214 648,032 90,114 7	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262 616,426 89,792 11	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237 13,384,331 10,974,910	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690 5,284,226 13,670,063 10,974,932
0 - 30 days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days 10tal All Receivables: Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Other Receivables: Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180 719,531 105,827 4 105,823	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214 648,032 90,114 7 90,106	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262 616,426 89,792 11 89,781	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237 13,384,331 10,974,910 2,409,421	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690 5,284,226 13,670,063 10,974,932
Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Other Receivables: Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180 719,531 105,827 4 105,823 2 were past due but not	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214 648,032 90,114 7 90,106	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262 616,426 89,792 11 89,792 11 89,781 nalysis of the Receiva	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237 13,384,331 10,974,910 2,409,421	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690 5,284,226 13,670,063 10,974,932 2,695,131
Gross Balances 1,672,893 1,214,735 1,033,613 40,148,571 44,069,812	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Other Receivables: Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180 719,531 105,827 4 105,823 2 were past due but not i Current	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214 648,032 90,114 7 90,114 7 90,106 mpaired. The age ar	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262 616,426 89,792 11 89,792 11 89,792 11 89,781 alysis of the Receiva Past Due	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237 13,384,331 10,974,910 2,409,421 bles are as follows:	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690 5,284,226 13,670,063 10,974,932 2,695,131
	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Other Receivables: Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180 719,531 105,827 4 105,823 2 were past due but not i Current	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214 648,032 90,114 7 90,114 7 90,106 mpaired. The age ar	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262 616,426 89,792 11 89,792 11 89,792 11 89,781 alysis of the Receiva Past Due	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237 13,384,331 10,974,910 2,409,421 bles are as follows:	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690 5,284,226 13,670,063 10,974,932 2,695,131
Less. Provision for impairment 021 1,309 7,756 32,773,184 32,777,070	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Other Receivables: Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180 719,531 105,827 4 105,823 2 were past due but not i Current 0 - 30 days	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214 648,032 90,114 7 90,114 7 90,106 mpaired. The age ar 31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262 616,426 89,792 11 89,781 halysis of the Receiva Past Due 61 - 90 Days	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237 13,384,331 10,974,910 2,409,421 bles are as follows: + 90 Days	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690 5,284,226 13,670,063 10,974,932 2,695,131 Total
	Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances Other Receivables: Gross Balances Less: Provision for Impairment Net Balances As at 30 June Receivables of R11,292,742 All Receivables: Gross Balances	0 - 30 days 847,356 637 846,719 719,711 180 719,531 105,827 4 105,823 2 were past due but not i Current 0 - 30 days 1,672,893	476,375 1,087 475,288 648,246 214 648,032 90,114 7 90,114 7 90,106 mpaired. The age ar 31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days 327,133 1,484 325,650 616,688 262 616,426 89,792 11 89,781 halysis of the Receiva Past Due 61 - 90 Days 1,033,613	5,957,969 4,292,240 1,665,729 20,806,271 17,506,034 3,300,237 13,384,331 10,974,910 2,409,421 bles are as follows: + 90 Days 40,148,571	7,608,833 4,295,448 3,313,385 22,790,916 17,506,690 5,284,226 13,670,063 10,974,932 2,695,131 Total 44,069,812

1,213,426

1,672,072

Net Balances

1,031,857

7,375,387

11,292,742

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2016	2015
R	R

2.2 Summary of Receivables from Exchange Transactions by Customer Classification

As at 30 June 2016	Household R	Industrial/ Commercial R	National and Provincial Government R	Other R
As at 50 Julie 2010				
<u>Current:</u>				
0 - 30 days	1,667,982	419,139	344,079	-
Past Due:				
31 - 60 Days	1,067,355	130,940	126,783	-
61 - 90 Days	907,108	66,911	95,466	-
+ 90 Days	44,576,171	1,795,012	3,134,743	-
Sub-total	48,218,615	2,412,002	3,701,071	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	35,315,555	1,537,808	2,678,278	-
Total Trade Receivables by Customer Classification	12,903,060	874,195	1,022,793	-

	llaura de a lui	Industrial/	National and	0.11
	Household	Commercial	Provincial Government	Other
	R	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2015				
Current:				
0 - 30 days	1,095,357	290,098	287,438	-
Past Due:				
31 - 60 Days	914,888	103,412	196,436	-
61 - 90 Days	836,788	58,554	138,270	-
+ 90 Days	35,476,269	1,630,541	3,041,761	-
Sub-total	38,323,302	2,082,604	3,663,905	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	28,882,377	1,367,813	2,526,881	-
Total Trade Receivables by Customer Classification	9,440,925	714,792	1,137,025	-

	2016 R	2015 R
2.3 Reconciliation of the Provision for Impairment		
Balance at beginning of year	32,777,070	25,592,956
Impairment Losses recognised	6,754,571	7,184,114
Impairment Losses reversed	-	-

Amounts written off as uncollectable	-	-
Balance at end of year	39,531,641	32,777,070
In determining the recoverability of Receivables, the municipality has placed strong emphasis on verifying		

the indigent status of consumers. Provision for impairment of Receivables has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over 12 months per service type. No further credit provision is required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

The municipality holds collateral over these balances in the form of Consumer Deposits / Guarantees, which are not covering the total outstanding debt and vacant property respectively.

2.4 Ageing of impaired Receivables from Exchange Transactions

Total	39,531,641	32,777,070
+ 90 Days	39,530,099	32,773,184
61 - 90 Days	596	1,756
31 - 60 Days	543	1,309
Past Due:		
0 - 30 Days	403	821
<u>Current:</u>		

2.5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

No Financial Assets have been transferred to other parties during the year.

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2016	2015
R	R

3. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
As at 30 June 2016			
Assessment Rates Debtors	12,217,744	10,266,168	1,951,576
Sundry Debtors	7,458,019	-	7,458,019
JGDM Services	-	-	-
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	19,675,763	10,266,168	9,409,595
	Gross	Provision for	Net
	Balances	Impairment	Balances
	R	R	R
As at 30 June 2015			
Assessment Rates Debtors	11,422,872	9,785,032	1,637,840
Sundry Debtors	5,557,302	-	5,557,302
JGDM Services	5,089,605	-	5,089,605
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	22,069,779	9,785,032	12,284,747

The municipality does not hold deposits or other security for its Receivables.

None of the Receivables have been pledged as security for the municipality's financial liabilities.

3.1 Ageing of Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions

As at 30 June 2016					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Assessment Rates:					
Gross Balances	456,857	328,807	298,911	11,133,169	12,217,744
Less: Provision for Impairment	35	54	57	10,266,022	10,266,168
Net Balances	456,822	328,753	298,854	867,148	1,951,576
As at 30 June Receivables of R9,409,422 we	re past due but not in	npaired. The age ana	alysis of the total Rece	eivables are as follows	8:
	Current		Past Due		Tatal
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances	7,914,876	328,807	298,911	11,133,169	19,675,763
Less: Provision for Impairment	208	54	57	10,266,022	10,266,341
Net Balances	7,914,668	328,753	298,854	867,148	9,409,422
Net Balances	7,914,000	320,755	290,034	007,140	9,409,422
As at 30 June 2015					
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Assessment Rates:					
Gross Balances	439,714	348,999	316,500	10,317,658	11,422,872
Less: Provision for Impairment	208	228	235	9,784,360	9,785,032
Net Balances	439,506	348,772	316,265	533,298	1,637,840
NEL DAIAIICES	439,306	340,112	310,203	555,298	1,037,640

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

				2016	2015
				R	R
As at 20, luna Dasainables of D42 204 747 up		impoined The end of	aluaia af tha tatal Da	anivables are as falls	
As at 30 June Receivables of R12,284,747 we		impaired. The age an	,	ceivables are as iolio	ws:
	Current		Past Due		Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	rotai
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances	11,086,621	348,999	316,500	10,317,658	22,069,779
Less: Provision for Impairment	208	228	235	9,784,360	9,785,032
Net Balances	11,086,413	348,772	316,265	533,298	12,284,747

3.2 Summary of Assessment Rates Debtors by Customer Classification

	Household	Industrial/	National and Provincial	
	Household	Commercial	Government	
	R	R	R	
As at 30 June 2016				
Current:				
0 - 30 days	315,163	23,609	118,085	
Past Due:				
31 - 60 Days	204,899	14,695	109,213	
61 - 90 Days	178,014	14,903	105,994	
+ 90 Days	7,971,594	1,123,636	2,037,939	
Sub-total	8,669,670	1,176,843	2,371,230	
Less: Provision for Impairment	6,881,346	985,981	2,398,841	
Total Rates Debtors by Customer Classification	1,788,324	190,862	(27,610)	

	Household	Industrial/	National and Provincial	
		Commercial	Government	
	R	R	R	
As at 30 June 2015				
Querrat				
<u>Current:</u>				
0 - 30 days	279,290	17,628	142,796	
Past Due [.]				

		2016	2015
Total Rates Debtors by Customer Classification	134,685	200,498	1,302,657
Less: Provision for Impairment	6,289,578	846,995	2,648,459
Sub-total	6,424,264	1,047,493	3,951,116
+ 90 Days	5,785,378	1,006,338	3,525,942
61 - 90 Days	164,327	11,509	140,664
31 - 60 Days	195,269	12,018	141,713
Past Due:			

R

R

3.3 Reconciliation of Provision for Impairment

9,785,032
-
-
1,151,266
8,633,766

The Provision for Impairment on Receivables exists predominantly due to the possibility that these debts will not be recovered. The Provision for Impairment was calculated after grouping all the financial assets of similar nature and risk ratings and assessing the recoverability.

The municipality holds collateral over certain receivable balances in the form of Rates Assessment Deposits / Guarantees, which are not covering the total outstanding debt and vacant property respectively.

No provision for Impairment was calculated on Receivables other than Assessment Rates Debtors as the management is of the opinion that all Receivables are recoverable within normal credit terms.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

		2016 R	2015 R
4.	VAT RECEIVABLE		
	Vat Receivable	10,824,512	653,423
	Vat is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS.		
	No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to SARS policies. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date.		
5.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
	Current Investments	952,921	489,350
	Bank Accounts	289,076	267,060
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	8,712	8,400
	Total Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,250,709	764,810
	For the purposes of the Statement of Financial Position and the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents include Cash-on-Hand, Cash in Banks and Investments in Money Market Instruments, net of outstanding Bank Overdrafts.		
	5.1 Current Investment Deposits		
	Call Deposits	952,921	489,350
	Total Current Investment Deposits	952,921	489,350
	Call Deposits are investments with a maturity period of less than 3 months and earn interest at varying rates.		

Notice Deposits are investments with a maturity period of less than 12 months and earn interst at varying rates.

The municipality has the following bank accounts that may be used for short term investments:

Account Number	Bank Name	Type Of Account
2067401932	ABSA	Fixed Deposit
2069462077	ABSA	Fixed Deposit
9064489631	ABSA	32-Day Notice Deposit
9059967363	ABSA	Call Account
5064344937	ABSA	32 Day Notice
9272831416	ABSA	Call Account

5.2 Bank Accounts

Cash in Bank	289,076	267,060
Total Bank Accounts	289,076	267,060
The Municipality has the following bank accounts:		
Primary Bank Account		
ABSA bank account 1800220161		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	267,060	440,465
Cash book balance at end of year	289,076	267,060
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	440,465	321,595
Bank statement balance at end of year	30,933	440,465
The municipality does not have any overdrawn current account facilities with its banker and therefore does not incur interest on overdrawn current accounts. Interest is earned at different rates per annum on favourable balances.		

5.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash Floats and Advances	8,712	8,400
Total Cash on hand in Cash Floats, Advances and Equivalents	8,712	8,400

The municipality did not pledge any of its Cash and Cash Equivalents as collateral for its financial liabilities.

No restrictions have been imposed on the municipality in terms of the utilisation of its Cash and Cash Equivalents.

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

6 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 June 2016

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Reconcination of Carrying Value	Land	Infra-			
Description	and	inita	Other	Leased Assets	Total
P	Buildings	structure	•		
	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2015	67,643,966	152,131,284	4,044,870	1,757,938	225,578,058
Cost	125,859,524	286,841,168	8,498,573	11,006,768	432,206,033
- Completed Assets	123,566,680	282,562,728	8,498,573	11,006,768	425,634,749
- Under Construction	2,292,844	4,278,440	-	-	6,571,284
Correction of error (Note 41)	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	(79,190)	-	(79,190)
Accumulated Depreciation:	(58,215,558)	(134,709,884)	(4,374,513)	(9,248,830)	(206,548,785)
- Cost	(58,215,558)	(134,709,884)	(4,374,513)	(9,248,830)	(206,548,785)
- Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	_	-	411,189	-	411,189
Capital under Construction - Additions:	4,523,509	19,417,242	-	-	23,940,751
	.,020,000	,			20,0 10,1 01
Depreciation:	(2,359,180)	(11,605,223)	(604,490)	(944,293)	(15,513,186)
Carrying value of Disposals:	-	(148,274)	(471,843)	(813,645)	(1,433,762)
- Cost	-	(457,693)	(1,307,535)	(7,082,205)	(8,847,433)
 Accumulated Impairment Losses 	-	-	77,376	-	77,376
- Accumulated Depreciation	-	309,419	758,316	6,268,560	7,336,295
	(0.155.40.0)		(400,000)		(0.055.507)
Impairment Losses	(2,155,124)	-	(100,603)	-	(2,255,727)
Capital under Construction - Completed	-	(10,953,651)	-	-	(10,953,651)
Other Movements	-	6,963,899	-	-	6,963,899
- Cost	-	6,466,349	-	-	6,466,349
 Accumulated Depreciation 	-	497,550	-	-	497,550
Carrying values at 30 June 2016	67,653,171	155,805,277	3,279,123	-	226,737,571
Cost	130,383,033	301,313,415	7,602,227	3,924,563	443,223,238
- Completed Assets	123,566,680	288,571,384	7,602,227	3,924,563	423,664,854
- Under Construction	6,816,353	12,742,031	-	-	19,558,384
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Impairment Losses	(2,155,124)	-	(102,417)	-	(2,257,541)
Accumulated Depreciation:	(60,574,738)	(145,508,138)	(4,220,687)	(3,924,563)	(214,228,126)
- Cost	(60,574,738)	(145,508,138)	(4,220,687)	(3,924,563)	(214,228,126)
- Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

6 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

30 June 2015

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Description	Land and Buildings	Infra- structure	Other	Leased Assets	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2014	70,003,146	153,490,945	4,774,160	3,174,379	231,442,630
Cost	125,859,524	276,872,021	8,345,730	11,006,768	422,084,043
- Completed Assets	123,566,680	276,404,688	8,345,730	11,006,768	419,323,866
- Under Construction	2,292,844	467,333	-	-	2,760,177
Correction of error (Note 41)	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Depreciation:	(55,856,378)	(123,381,076)	(3,571,570)	(7,832,389)	(190,641,413)
- Cost	(55,856,378)	(123,381,076)	(3,571,570)	(7,832,389)	(190,641,413)
- Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	152,843	-	152,843
Capital under Construction - Additions:	-	9,969,147	-	-	9,969,147
Depreciation:	(2,359,180)	(11,328,808)	(802,943)	(1,416,441)	(15,907,372)
		· · ·			
Impairment Losses	-	-	(79,190)	-	(79,190)
Capital under Construction - Completed	-	(6,158,040)	-	-	(6,158,040)
Other Movements	-	6,158,040	-	-	6,158,040
 Accumulated Depreciation 	-	-	-	-	-
- Based on Cost	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying values at 30 June 2015	67,643,966	152,131,284	4,044,870	1,757,938	225,578,058
Cost	125,859,524	286,841,168	8,498,573	11,006,768	432,206,033
- Completed Assets	123,566,680	282,562,728	8,498,573	11,006,768	425,634,749
- Under Construction	2,292,844	4,278,440	-	-	6,571,284
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	(79,190)	-	(79,190)
Accumulated Depreciation:	(58,215,558)	(134,709,884)	(4,374,513)	(9,248,830)	(206,548,785)
- Cost	(58,215,558)	(134,709,884)	(4,374,513)	(9,248,830)	(206,548,785)
- Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-

2016 2015 R R

6 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

6.1 Gross Carrying Amount of Property, Plant and Equipment that is fully depreciated and still in use

There are no Property, Plant and Equipment that is fully depreciated at year-end and still in use by the municipality.

6.2 Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment

Impairment Losses on Property, Plant and Equipment to the amount of R2,279,841 (2015: R79,190) has been recognised in operating surplus and are included in Impairment Losses in the Statement of Financial Performance as indicated in Note 31.

7 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumulated Impairment Losses	172,279	345,031
The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:	Computer Software	Total
Carrying values at 01 July 2015	345,031	345,031
Cost	1,034,384	1,034,384
Accumulated Amortisation	(689,353)	(689,353)
Amortisation:	(172,752)	(172,752)
Purchased	(172,752)	(172,752)
Internally Developed	-	-
Carrying values at 30 June 2016	172,279	172,279
Cost	1,034,384	1,034,384
Accumulated Amortisation	(862,105)	(862,105)
	Computer Software	Total
Carrying values at 01 July 2014	517,546	517,546
Cost	1,034,384	1,034,384
Accumulated Amortisation	(516,838)	(516,838)
Amortisation:	(172,515)	(172,515)
Purchased	(172,515)	(172,515)
Internally Developed	-	-
Carrying values at 30 June 2015	345,031	345,031
Cost	1,034,384	1,034,384
Accumulated Amortisation	(689,353)	(689,353)

The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial Performance (see Note 30).

All of the municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehold interests and no Intangible Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Intangible Assets.

7.1 Intangible Assets with Indefinite Useful Lives

The municipality amortises all of its Intangible Assets and none of such assets are regarded as having indefinite useful lives.

The useful lives of the Intangible Assets remain unchanged from the previous year.

7.2 Impairment of Intangible Assets

No impairment losses have been recognised on Intangible Assets of the municipality at the reporting date.

8 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

At Cost less Accumulated Depreciation	107,284,497	108,017,764
The movement in Investment Property is reconciled as follows:		
Carrying values at 1 July Cost Accumulated Depreciation	108,017,764 125,287,727 (17,269,963)	108,751,031 125,287,727 (16,536,696)
Depreciation during the Year	(733,267)	(733,267)
Carrying values at 30 June Cost Accumulated Depreciation	107,284,497 125,287,727 (18,003,230)	108,017,764 125,287,727 (17,269,963)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

All of the municipality's Investment Property is held under freehold interests and no Investment Property had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations on Investment Property.

Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Investment Property.

8.1 Investment Property carried at Fair Value

The municipality's Investment Properties are accounted for according to the cost model and therefore no fair value has been determined.

8.2 Impairment of Investment Property

No impairment losses have been recognised on Investment Property of the municipality at the reporting

9 HERITAGE ASSETS

At Cost less Accumulated Impairment Losses All of the municipality's Heritage Assets are held under freehold interests and no Heritage Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Heritage Assets of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Heritage Assets.

9.1 Impairment of Heritage Assets

No impairment losses have been recognised on Heritage Assets of the municipality at the reporting date.

9.2 Heritage Assets measured after recognition using the Revaluation Model

The municipality's Heritage Assets are accounted for according to the cost model and therefore no fair value has been determined.

663,162 663,162

2016

R

2015

R

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
10 BIOLOGICAL ASSETS		
At Fair Value	68,250	130,450
The municipality's Biological Assets consist of Game which is kept in the Oviston Nature Reserve.		

This Game includes Red Wildebeest, Zebra, Donkey, Impala, Brown Blesbuck, White Blesbuck and Rheebuck, in varying

The movement in Biological Assets is reconciled as follows:

		Game Count	Total Value
	Carrying values at 01 July 2015	52	130,450
	Fair Value	89	254,075
	Accumulated Impairment Losses	(37)	(123,625)
	Acquisitions during the Year	6	9,065
	Impairment Losses during the Year	-	(24,114)
	Disposals during the Year:	20	(47,151)
	At Cost / Fair Value	20	(47,151)
	Carrying values at 30 June 2016 Fair Value Accumulated Impairment Losses	78 115 (37) Game Count	68,250 215,989 (147,739) Total Value
	Carrying values at 01 July 2014	86	244,775
	Fair Value	86	244,775
	Acquisitions during the Year	3	9,300
	Impairment Losses during the Year	(37)	(123,625)
	Carrying values at 30 June 2015	52	130,450
	Fair Value	89	254,075
	Accumulated Impairment Losses	(37)	(123,625)
I	CONSUMER DEPOSITS		

Electricity	154,736	112,921
Total Consumer Deposits	154,736	112,921
Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits	1,775,596	1,775,596

Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account.

No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.

12 PROVISIONS

11

Current Portion of Post-retirement Medical Aid Benefits Liability (See Note 17)	440,304	337,584
Current Portion of Long-term Service Liability (See Note 17)	396,362	314,311
Total Provisions	1,143,258	651,895

Performance Bonuses Provision has been reversed for the previous year as no performance management system was in place resulting that no bonuses were accrued at the reporting date. Refer to Correction of Error Note 41 for more detail in this regard.

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
	Long-term Service	Post-retirement
30 June 2016	R	R
Balance at beginning of year	314,311	337,584
Transfer from non-current	82,051	102,720
Balance at end of year	396,362	440,304
	Long-term Service	Post-retirement
30 June 2015	R	R
Balance at beginning of year	255,000	321,000
Transfer from non-current	59,311	16,584
Balance at end of year	314,311	337,584

13 PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Trade Creditors	90,083,395	68,252,129
Retentions	380,198	688,100
Other Creditors	123,346	123,346
Total Payables	90,586,939	69,063,575

The average credit period on purchases is 891 (2015: 601) days, as opposed to 30 days from the receipt of the invoice as determined by the MFMA.

No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with.

14 PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Total Payables	42,750,244	33,720,922
Other Payables	34,144,360	29,401,482
JGDM Payable	3,937,745	-
Sundry Deposits	161,264	143,067
Unallocated Receipts	513,073	445,148
Staff Leave Accrued	2,565,824	2,491,943
Staff Bonuses - 13th Cheque	1,006,622	817,926
Payments received in Advance	421,356	421,356

Staff Bonuses accrue to the staff of the municipality on an annual basis, subject to certain conditions. The provision is an estimate of the amount due at the reporting date.

Staff Leave accrues to the staff of the municipality on an annual basis, subject to certain conditions. The provision is an estimate of the amount due at the reporting date.

No credit period exists for Payables from Non-exchange Transactions, neither has any credit period been arranged. No interest is charged on outstanding amounts.

15 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

15.1 Conditional Grants from Government	2,503,771	550,884
National Government Grants	2,265,612	245,918
Provincial Government Grants	238,159	304,966
Local Government Grants	-	-
Total Conditional Grants and Receipts	2,503,771	550,884

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2016	2015
R	R

See Note 23 for the reconciliation of Grants from Government. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised.

Refer to Appendix "F" for more detail on Conditional Grants.

16 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Annuity Loans	911,953	1,234,081
Finance Lease Liabilities	-	2,078,349
Sub-total	911,953	3,312,430
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities:-	342,977	1,986,816
Annuity Loans	342,977	342,977
Finance Lease Liabilities	-	1,643,839
Total Long-term Liabilities (Neither past due, nor impaired)	568,976	1,325,614

The DBSA Annuity Loan is repaid over a period of 10 years and at a municipality concessionary interest rate of 5,00% (7,00% on Arrears) per annum. The Annuity Loan is not secured.

The loan was granted with a municipal concessionary loan of 5% due to the fact that the balances as contained in ABSA Accounts 2067101932 and 9059967363 is held as security thereto. All interest and other rights pertaining to these accounts are ceded to DBSA in the case of the municipality's failure to meet loan repayments.

The initial deposits to these accounts on 31 December 2007 was R321 417 and the balance as at 30 June is R527,607.

Finance Lease Liabilities relates to Office and IT Equipment with lease terms of 5 (2015: 5) years. The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is between 9% and 15.5%. Capitalised Lease Liabilities are secured over the items equipment leased. All Finance Leases as per prior period disclosure was terminated during the 2016 financial year.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Long-term Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Long-term Liabilities was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

Refer to Appendix "A" for more detail on Long-term Liabilities.

16.1 Obligations under Finance Lease Liabilities

The Municipality as Lessee:

Finance Leases relate to Property, Plant and Equipment with lease terms not more than 5 years (2015: 5 years). The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is between 9% and 15.5% (2015: 9% and 15.5%).

The obligations under Finance Leases are as follows:

	Minimum Lease Payments		Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
	R	R	R	R
Amounts payable under finance leases:				
Within one year	-	1,764,179	-	1,764,179
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	-	441,045	-	441,045
Over five years	-	-	<u> </u>	-
	-	2,205,224	-	2,205,224
Less: Future Finance Obligations	-	126,875	-	126,875
Present Value of Minimum Lease Obligations	-	2,078,349		2,078,349
Less: Amounts due for settlement within 12 months (Current Portion	n)		-	1,643,839
Finance Lease Obligations due for settlement after 12 months	(Non-current Portic	on)		434,510

The municipality has finance lease agreements for the following significant classes of assets: - Office Equipment

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

		2016 R	2015 R
17	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES		
	Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	16,579,034	11,300,502
	Long Service Awards Liability	2,561,318	2,214,515
	Total Employee Benefit Liabilities	19,140,352	13,515,017
	17.1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability		
	Balance at beginning of Year	11,638,086	12,690,000
	Contributions to Provision	1,556,192	1,788,000
	Increase due to Discounting	4,162,644	(2,518,914)
	Expenditure incurred	(337,584)	(321,000)
	Balance at end of Year	17,019,338	11,638,086

(440,304)

16,579,034

(337,584)

<u>11,3</u>00,502

Total Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability

Balance at end of Year Transfer to Current Provisions

The municipality provides certain post-retirement health care benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of qualifying retired members of the municipality. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service) is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund on retirement, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for these qualifying employees. No other post-retirement benefits are provided to these employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2016 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The members of the Post-employment Health Care Benefit Plan are made up as follows:

In-service Members (Employees) In-service Non-members (Employees) Continuation Members (Retirees, widowers and orphans)	70 104 10	67 8
Total Members	184	75
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follows:		
In-service Members	7,554,459 3,403,207	6,832,136 4,805,950
Continuation Members Total Liability	6,061,672	11,638,086

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following Medical Aid Schemes:

- Bonitas

- Hosmed

- Keyhealth

- LA Health

- Samwumed

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2016 is estimated to be R528,292, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R440 304 (30 June 2015: R594,000 and R528,292 respectively).

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

				2016 R	2015 R
Discount Rate				9.12%	8.96%
Health Care Cost Inflation Rate				8.21%	8.08%
Net Effective Discount Rate				0.83%	0.82%
Expected Retirement Age - Females				63	63
Expected Retirement Age - Males				63	63
Movements in the present value of the Define	d Benefit Obligatio	on were as follows:			
Balance at the beginning of the year	•			11,638,086	12,690,000
Current service costs				528,292	594,000
Interest cost				1,027,900	1,194,000
Benefits paid				(337,584)	(321,000)
Actuarial losses / (gains)				4,162,644	(2,518,914)
Total Recognised Benefit Liability			-	17,019,338	11,638,086
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Present value of fund obligations	Financial Position	are as follows:		17,019,338	11,638,086
Unfunded Accrued Liability			-	17,019,338	11,638,086
Total Benefit Liability			-	17,019,338	11,638,086
The amounts recognised in the Statement of	Financial Performa	ance are as follows:			
Current service cost				528,292	594,000
Interest cost				1,027,900	1,194,000
Expenditure Incurred				(337,584)	(321,000)
Actuarial losses / (gains)				4,162,644	(2,518,914)
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Emp	bloyee Related Cos	sts (Note 28)	=	5,381,252	(1,051,914)
The history of experienced adjustments is as	follows:				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
	R	R	R	R	R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	17,019,338	12,690,000	12,204,000	12,191,000	11,955,000
	17,019,338	12,690,000	12,204,000	12,191,000	11,955,000

Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost	1.876.900	1.876.900
	11	1 1
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	20,085,000	13,725,000
Decrease:		
Effect on the aggregate of the current service cost and the interest cost	1,305,200	1,305,200
Effect on the defined benefit obligation	14,576,000	9,977,000

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R440 304 (2015: R337 584) to the Defined Benefit Plans during the next financial year.

Refer to Note 48, "Multi-employer Retirement Benefit Information", to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered.

17.2 Long Service Awards Liability

Total Long Service Awards Liability	2,561,318	2,214,515
Transfer to Current Provisions	(396,362)	(314,311)
Balance at end of Year	2,957,680	2,528,826
Expenditure incurred	314,311	(255,000)
Increase due to discounting	(393,266)	(264,174)
Balance at beginning of year Contributions to provision	2,528,826 507.809	2,234,000 814.000
Defense of heritarian damage	0 500 000	0.004.000

The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for all its employees. Under the plan, a Long-service Award is payable after 10 years of continuous service, and every 5 years of continuous service thereafter to 45 years, to employees. The provision is an estimate of the long-service based on historical staff turnover. No other long-service benefits are provided to employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2015 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end, 193 (2015: 161) employees were eligible for Long-service Awards.

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2016 is estimated to be R316,840, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R266 417 (30 June 2015: R638,000 and R316,840 respectively).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

				2016 R	2015 R
The principal assumptions used for the purp	oses of the actuaria	al valuations were a	is follows:		
Discount Rate Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate Expected Retirement Age - Females Expected Retirement Age - Males				8.04% 7.10% 88.00% 63 63	8.04% 7.10% 88.00% 63 63
Movements in the present value of the Define	d Benefit Obligatio	n were as follows:			
Balance at the beginning of the year Current service costs Interest cost Benefits Vesting Actuarial losses / (gains)				2,528,826 316,840 190,969 314,311 (393,266)	2,234,000 638,000 176,000 (255,000) (264,174)
Total Recognised Benefit Liability			-	2,957,680	2,528,826
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Present value of fund obligations	Financial Position	are as follows:		2,957,680	2,528,826
Unfunded Accrued Liability			_	2,957,680	2,528,826
Total Benefit Liability			_	2,957,680	2,528,826
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Current service cost Interest cost	Financial Performa	nce are as follows:		316,840 190,969	638,000 176,000
Benefits Paid Actuarial losses / (gains)				314,311 (393,266)	(255,000) (264,174)
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Em	plovee Related Cos	ts (Note 28)	_	428,854	294,826
The history of experienced adjustments is as			=		
	2016 R	2015 R	2014 R	2013 R	2012 R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	2,957,680	2,528,826	2,234,000	3,150,000	2,460,000
Deficit	2,957,680	2,528,826	2,234,000	3,150,000	2,460,000
				2016 R	2015 R
The effect of a 1% movement in the assumed ra	te of long service cos	st inflation is as follow	ws:		
Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation	st and the interest co	ost		546,900 2,484,000	546,900 2,705,000
Decrease:					
Effect on the aggregate of the current service co Effect on the defined benefit obligation	st and the interest co	ost		472,700 2,189,000	472,700 2,370,000
The municipality expects to make a contribution plans during the next financial year.	n of R232 260 (201	5: R314 311) to the	e defined benefit		
NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS					
Provision for Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites				2,752,908	7,253,722
Total Non-current Provisions			-	2,752,908	7,253,722
The movement in the Provision for Rehabilita	tion of Land-fill Sit	es is reconciled as	follows:		
Balance at beginning of year				7,253,722	6,905,676
Increase due to discounting Expenditure incurred				- (4,500,814)	451,429 (103,383)
Balance at end of year			-	2,752,908	7,253,722
18.1 Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites					

In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse sites, the municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R2,087,027 (2015: R6,574,329) to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using the average cost of borrowing interest rate.

18

	Proposed Rehabilitation		
Steynsburg	2020/21	817,989	1,144,752
Venterstad	2050/51	371,574	1,920,865
Burgersdorp	2043/44	897,465	3,508,712
		2,087,027	6,574,329

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2016	2015
R	R

19 ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The Accumulated Surplus consists of the following Internal Funds and Reserves:

Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) due to the results of Operations	211,285,818	231,667,223
Total Accumulated Surplus	211,285,818	231,667,223

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.

20 PROPERTY RATES

	Property Va	aluations	Actual Lo	evies
	July 2016 R000's	July 2015 R000's		
Agricultural	2,147,575	2,147,575	2,549,190	2,332,945
Commercial	102,768	102,768	235,738	208,714
Municipal	121,257	121,257	2,279,939	1,125,542
Residential	472,465	472,465	3,847,743	4,472,695
State	121,257	121,257	2,077,268	1,816,578
Less: Revenue Foregone			(3,744,346)	(3,445,257)
Total Property Rates	2,965,322	2,965,322	7,245,532	6,511,217
20.1 Calculation of Cash Flow:				
Property Rates Income			7,245,532	6,511,217
Opening Balance of Debtors: Assessment Rates			11,422,872	9,398,340
Closing Balance of Debtors: Assessment Rates			(12,217,744)	(11,422,872)
Amounts written-off as uncollectable			-	-
Total Receipts for Property Rates		-	6,450,660	4,486,685

Property Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every four years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2014.

Interim valuations are processed on a continuous basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

Tariff Type Category	Tariff (c/R)	% Rebate
MUNICIPAL	0.009282228	100.00%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY	0.009282228	R15,000
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY MIXED USED	0.01448302	
VACANT LAND	0.01931176	
BUSINESS	0.00203092	
FARMS	0.001086316	65.00%
GOVERNMENT	0.026658357	
CHURCHES	0.004611753	100.00%
SPORT	0.00101546	

Rates are levied monthly on property owners and are payable the end of each month. Interest is levied at a rate determined by council on outstanding rates amounts.

21 FINES

Court Fines	90,880	4,000
Other Fines	442	1,433
Total Fines	91,322	5,433

Fines have been restated to correctly disclose the revenue for Court Fines in terms of the prescriptions of IGRAP 1, previously not accrued for. Refer to Note 48.2 on "Correction of Error" for details of the

22 INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Traffic Services	1,188,124	1,267,303
Other Agency Income – Water and Sewerage	162,256	539,948
Total Income from Agency Services	1,350,380	1,807,251

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
23 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		

National Equitable Share	27,380,000	23,028,048
Other Subsidies	(26,607)	23,020,040
Operational Grants	27,353,393	23.028.048
	27,333,393	23,020,040
Conditional Grants	32,218,812	17,016,641
National: EPWP	1,000,000	1,000,000
National: FMG	1,875,000	1,785,997
National: MIG	13,169,306	10,976,000
National: MSIG	930,000	701,550
Provincial: Department of Economic Development	-	1,337,535
Provincial: Department of Local Government	-	68,559
Provincial: Department Sport and Agriculture	1,147,000	1,147,000
Provincial: Department Transport	66,807	-
Local Government: JGDM Grant	14,030,699	-
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	59,572,205	40,044,689
23.1 Calculation of Cash Flow:		
Government Grants and Subsidies Income	59,572,205	40,044,689
Opening Balance of Unspent Government Grants	(550,884)	(3,630,573
Closing Balance of Unspent Government Grants	2,503,771	550,884
Total Receipts for Government Grants and Subsidies	61,525,092	36,965,000
Operational Grants:		

23.2 National: Equitable Share

27,380,000 23,028,048

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy up to R229 (2015: R213), based on the monthly billing, towards the consumer account, which subsidy is determined annually by council. All residential households receive 6 kl water and 50 kWh electricity (indigents only) free every month. No funds have been withheld.

Conditional Grants:

23.3 National: EPWP Grant

Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	12,032
Current year receipts	1,012,032	987,968
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)
Other Adjustments/Refunds	(12,032)	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	0	-

The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the municipality for environmental and water infrastructure projects.

23.4 National: FMG Grant

Balance unspent at beginning of year	14,003	-
Current year receipts	1,875,000	1,800,000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(1,875,000)	(1,785,997)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	14,003	14,003

The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial management reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. No funds have been withheld.

23.5 National: MIG Funds

Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	2,010,206
Current year receipts	15,189,000	10,976,000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	(13,169,306)	(10,976,000)
Other Adjustments/Refunds	<u> </u>	(2,010,206)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	2,019,694	-

The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) was allocated for the construction of roads, basic sewerage and water infrastructure as part of the upgrading of poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions; to provide for new, rehabilitation and upgrading of municipal infrastructure. The allocation has been reduced by R0 (2014: R3 403 000) due to non-spending of funds by the municipality.

23.6 National: MSIG Funds

Balance unspent at beginning of year	231,915	7,133
Current year receipts	930,000	926,332
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(930,000)	(701,550)
Other Adjustments/Refunds	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	231,915	231,915

The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant is allocated to municipalities to assist in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and to improve and stabilise municipal systems. No funds have been withheld.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
23.7 National: Department Energy		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Other Adjustments/Refunds Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	- 	502,142 (502,142) -
Expenses were incurred to promote rural development and upgrade electricity infrastructure. No funds have been withheld.		
23.8 Provincial: Department Economic Development (DEDEA)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	- 	837,535 500,000 (1,337,535) -
This Economic Development grant was received during the last quarter of the 2014 Financial Period. The expenditure and grant conditions are expected to only be realised during the 2015 Financial Period, as agreed upon with the grant provider. No funds have been withheld.		
23.9 Provincial: Department of Local Government		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	110,993 - - - 110,993	67,552 112,000 (68,559) 110,993
No funds have been withheld.	=	
23.10 Provincial: Department Sport and Culture		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	1,147,000 (1,147,000)	1,147,000 (1,147,000) -
This grant was received for the building and maintenance of libraries in the district. No funds have been withheld.		
23.11 Provincial: JL De Bruin Dam		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Interest allocated	193,973 - -	193,973 - -
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT Portion Realised Other Adjustments/Refunds	(66,807) - - -	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	127,166	193,973
23.12 Local Government: JGDM Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	14,030,699	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: VAT Portion Realised Other Adjustments/Refunds Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	(14,030,699) - 	- - -
This grant was received and used for Resealing of Roads in Gariep and for Installation of High Mast		

This grant was received and used for Resealing of Roads in Gariep and for Installation of High Mast Lights.

23.13 Changes in levels of Government Grants

Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act No 2 of 2016), government grant funding is expected to increase over the forthcoming three financial years.

24 SERVICE CHARGES

Other Service Charges	-	(3,047)
Other Service Charges	-	(3,047)
Refuse Removal	6,587,707	7,057,059
Sale of Electricity	17,511,286	16,147,673

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
24.1 Calculation of Cash Flow:		
Service Charges Income	24,098,993	23,201,685
Opening Balance of Debtors: Service Charges	44,069,811	33,183,658
Closing Balance of Debtors: Service Charges	(54,331,689)	(44,069,811)
Amounts written-off as uncollectable	-	-
Total Receipts for Service Charges	13,837,115	12,315,532

The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs.

25 RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment	178,029	122,966
Rental Revenue from Other Facilities	53,076	54,700
Rental Revenue from Halls	117,804	40,328
Rental Revenue from Buildings	7,149	27,938

Rental revenue earned on Facilities and Equipment is in respect of Non-financial Assets rented out.

26 INTEREST EARNED

27

Outstanding Debtors: Outstanding Billing Debtors	4,259,736	7,243,571
	4,259,736	7,243,571
Total Interest Earned	4,458,358	7,383,221
26.1 Calculation of Cash Flow:		
External Interest Income	198,622	139,650
Total Receipts for Interest Received	198,622	139,650
Interest Earned on Financial Assets, analysed by category of asset, is as follows:		
Available-for-Sale Financial Assets	198,622	139,650
Held-to-Maturity Investments Loans and Receivables	- 4,259,736	- 7,243,571
	4,458,358	7,383,221
7 OTHER REVENUE		
Admin Fees	8,500	5,250
Building Plan Fees	4,986	5,361
Cemetery Fees	54,915	42,419
Certificates	79,073	27,658
Photocopies	11,146	20,826
Sales: Stands	17,544	3,772
Stationary	-	-
Sundries	719,105	277,785
Sundry Rentals	5,130	4,512

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

		2016 R	2015 R
27.1 Calculation of Cash Flow:			
Income from Other Revenue	Note 27	900,399	387,583
Gain on Biological Assets	Note10	9,065	-
Income from Interest on Outstanding Debtors	Note 26	4,259,736	7,243,571
Income from Interest and Penalties on Property Rates	Note 26	-	-
Income from Rental of Facilities and Equipment	Note 25	178,029	122,966
Income from Agency Services	Note 22	1,350,380	1,807,251
Income from Fines	Note 21	91,322	5,433
Opening Balance of Debtors: Non-exchange Transactions	Note 3	22,069,779	18,372,231
Opening Balance of Debtors: Assessment Rates	Note 3	(11,422,872)	(9,398,340)
Closing Balance of Debtors: Non-exchange Transactions	Note 3	(19,675,763)	(22,069,779)
Closing Balance of Debtors: Assessment Rates	Note 3	12,217,744	11,422,872
Opening Balance of VAT Receivable	Note 4	653,423	2,309,668
Closing Balance of VAT Receivable	Note 4	(10,824,512)	(653,423)
Opening Balance of Consumer Deposits	Note 11	(112,921)	(60,241)
Closing Balance of Consumer Deposits	Note 11	154,736	112,921
Total Receipts for Other Revenue		(151,455)	9,602,713
		(511,062.18)	(112,683.00)

The amounts disclosed above for Other Revenue are in respect of services, other than described in Notes 20 to 26, rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to approved tariffs.

28 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages	25,500,123	23,864,155
Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF, Pensions and Medical Aids	6,435,481	5,736,964
Travel, Motor Car, Accommodation, Subsistence and Other Allowances	1,477,999	996,181
Housing Benefits and Allowances	407,574	42,830
Overtime Payments	527,660	549,400
Performance Bonuses	1,406,959	-
Defined Benefit Plan Expense:	5,810,106	(757,088)
Net Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised	5,810,106	(757,088)
Total Employee Related Costs	41,565,902	30,432,442
28.1 Calculation of Cash Flow:		
Employee Related Costs Expenditure	41,565,902	30,432,442
Opening Balance of Employee Benefit Liabilities	13,515,017	14,348,000
Closing Balance of Employee Benefit Liabilities	(19,140,352)	(13,515,017)
Opening Balance of Provision for Performance Bonuses	-	-
Closing Balance of Provision for Performance Bonuses	(306,592)	-
Opening Balance of Provision for Long-term Service	314,311	255,000
Closing Balance of Provision for Long-term Service	(396,362)	(314,311)
Opening Balance of Post-retirement Benefits	337,584	321,000
Closing Balance of Post-retirement Benefits	(440,304)	(337,584)
Total Payments for Employee Related Costs	35,449,204	31,189,530
No advances were made to employees.		
Remuneration of Section 57 Employees:		
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager: - TA Mawonga		
Annual Remuneration	967,616	836,116
Performance Bonus	404,457	
Back pay 2013		25,524
Car and Other Allowances	320,552	322,425
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	76,509	63,319
Total	1,769,134	1,247,385
During the 2015/16 year a total Acting Allowance of R10 670 was paid for Mr Z Nongene		

During the 2015/16 year a total Acting Allowance of R10,670 was paid for Mr Z Nongene.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

		2016 R	2015 R
	Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - ML Mosala		
	Acting Allowance (S Mcingane)	34,614	18,003
	Annual Remuneration		217,115
	Performance Bonus	198,893	07.005
	Back pay 2013 Car and Other Allowances	- 4,500	27,865 6,000
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-,500	156,517
	Bonus	-	44,644
	Total	238,007	470,143
	The post was vacant from 1 November 2014. An Acting Allowance was paid for the period to S		
	Remuneration of the Acting Manager: Corporate Services		
	Acting Allowance (S Sontashe)	129,639	20,972
	Car and Other Allowances	18,000	-
	Total	147,639	20,972
	The post was vacant from 01 December 2013. An acting manager, W Nodwele, was appointed until 28/08/2014 after which S Sontashe was acting in the position.		
	Remuneration of the Director: Community Services - L Nyezi		
	Acting Allowance (N M Raisa)	141,978	29,495
	Performance Bonus (L Nyezi)	143,669	
	Car and Other Allowances	18,000	
	Total	303,647	-
	The post was vacant from 01 September 2014. A acting manager, N m Raisa, was appointed and paid an acting allowance.		
	Remuneration of the Director: Technical Services - L Majikijela		
	Annual Remuneration	567,799	280,841
	Performance Bonus	43,428	
	Car and Other Allowances Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	224,316 33,148	67,600 13,459
	Total	868,691	361,900
	Mr Zongene was appointed from 01 December 2014.		
29	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS		
	Councillors	2,756,892	2,453,974
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	-
	Other Allowances (Cellular Phones, Housing, Transport, etc)	684,108	506,075
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	3,441,000	2,960,049
30	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
	Depresention: Dreporty Dipot and Equipment	15 540 405	15 007 074
	Depreciation: Property, Plant and Equipment Amortisation: Intangible Assets	15,513,185 172,752	15,907,371 172,515
	Depreciation: Investment Property	733,267	733,267
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	16,419,204	16,813,153
31	IMPAIRMENT LOSSES		
	31.1 Impairment Losses on Fixed Assets		
	Impairment Losses Recognised:	2,279,841	79,190
	Property, Plant and Equipment	2,255,727	79,190
	Biological Assets	24,114	-

2,279,841 79,190

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

		2016 R	2015 R
	31.2 Impairment Losses on Financial Assets		
	Impairment Losses Recognised:	7,235,707	7,277,238
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	6,754,571	7,184,114
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	481,136	93,124
	-	7,235,707	7,277,238
	Total Impairment Losses	9,515,548	7,356,428
32	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE		
	Land and Buildings	22,097	58,178
	Infrastructure - Road Transport	-	144,085
	Community Assets	58,746	7,202
	Other Assets	581,903	1,085,250
	Total Repairs and Maintenance	662,746	1,294,715
33	FINANCE COSTS		
	Creditors Overdue	8,661,390	4,655,015
	Finance Leases	-	261,319
	Landfill Provision	-	451,429
	Loans and Payables at amortised cost	135,135	68,962
	Total Interest Paid on External Borrowings	8,796,525	5,436,725
	33.1 Calculation of Cash Flow:		
	Finance Cost Expenditure	8,796,525	5,436,725
	Total Payments for Finance Costs	8,796,525	5,436,725
34	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity	17,048,104	19,673,642
	Total Bulk Purchases	17,048,104	19,673,642

Bulk Purchase are the cost of commodities not generated by the municipality, which the municipality distributes in the municipal area for resale to the consumers. Electricity is purchased from Eskom.

35 CONTRACTED SERVICES

Insurance		610.086	460,764
Office Equipment And Services		1,701,991	1,220,944
Other Contracted Services		4,477,854	3,916,883
Telephone Fees		1,624,957	1,244,372
Total Contracted Services		8,414,888	6,842,963
35.1 Calculation of Cash Flow:			
Expenditure for Contracted Services	Note 35	8,414,888	6,842,963
Expenditure for Bulk Purchases	Note 34	17,048,104	19,673,642
Expenditure for Repairs and Maintenance	Note 32	662,746	1,294,715
Opening Balance of Payables: Exchange Transactions	Note 13	69,063,575	45,035,440
Closing Balance of Payables: Exchange Transactions	Note 13	(90,586,939)	(69,063,575)
Opening Balance of Inventories	Note 1	(118,403)	(99,195)
Closing Balance of Inventories	Note 1	19,356	118,403
Total for Suppliers Paid		513,575	3,802,393

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
36 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID		
Free Basic Services	627,068	5,151
Other Grants and Subsidies Paid	1,032,825	2,419,102
Total Grants and Subsidies	1,659,893	2,424,253

Free Basic Services are in respect of assistance to and providing basic service levels to indigent households.

Other Grants and Subsidies mostly relate to the EPWP Beautification of the Town, and Dedea Greenest Town Awards.

37 GENERAL EXPENSES

Included in General Expenses are the following:

ABSA Fleet Chargers		24,835	23,674
Accomodation		744,925	627,203
Advertising		74,012	128,734
Audit Committee Sittings		162,036	121,558
Audit Fees		3,328,850	2,185,526
Bank Charges		212,895	227,812
Cleaning Material		321,605	284,298
Fuel & Oil		881,754	1,073,076
Inventory Losses			-
Legal Charges		966,340	146,085
Mayoral Cup Tournament		2,500	70,500
Personel Training		118,644	103,371
Postage		2,743	1,852
Pre - Paid Commission		55,517	75,312
Printing		406,881	674,114
Refreshments		15,490	76,594
SARS Levy		-	4,650,000
Security Services		972,856	657,422
Stationary		248,978	190,973
Subscription Fees		22,678	195,240
Subsistance & Travelling		1,009,713	952,217
Sundry Expenses		181,248	123,036
Transfer of Plots		21,309	23,026
Transport & Flights		338,901	404,127
Venterstad Houses 360		-	-
Ward Committees		55,400	70,797
Inter-Departmental Transfers		620,824	555,211
Total General Expenses		10,790,934	13,641,758
37.1 Calculation of Cash Flow:			
Expenditure for General Expenses	Note 37	10,790,934	13,641,758
Expenditure for Grants and Subsidies Paid	Note 36	1,659,893	2,424,253
Opening Balance of Payables: Non-exchange Transactions	Note 14	33,720,922	26,868,408
Closing Balance of Payables: Non-exchange Transactions	Note 14	(42,750,244)	(33,720,922)
Other Non-Cash Movement	Note 42	-	(978,242)
Opening Balance of Non-current Provisions	Note 18	7,253,722	6,905,676
Closing Balance of Non-current Provisions	Note 18	(2,752,908)	(7,253,722)
Total for Other Payments		7,922,319	7,887,209

The amounts disclosed above for Other General Expenses are in respect of costs incurred in the general management of the municipality and not direct attributable to a specific service or class of expense. Interdepartmental Charges are charged to other trading and economic services for support services rendered.

No other extra-ordinary expenses were incurred.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

		2016 R	2015 R
38	GAINS AND LOSSES ON OTHER OPERATIONS		
	Change in Fair Value of Biological Assets	9,065	9,300
	Change in Fair Value of Landfill Site Liability	511,062	103,383
	Net Other Gains and Losses	520,127	112,683
39	GAINS / LOSSES ON DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL ASSETS		
	Proceeds on Sale of Leased Assets	185,268	-
	Losses on Disposal of Assets	(667,268)	-
	- Biological Assets	(47, 151)	
	- Infrastructure Assets	(148,274)	
	- Other Assets	(471,843)	

Total Gains / Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets

(482,000)

40 MERGER

The municipality is in the process of of being merged into a combined new municipality (namely Walter Sisulu Local Municipality). The merger is due to occur on 8 August 2016. The municipality and Maletswai Local Municipality would merge to become Walter Sisulu Local Municipality as stipulated in Government Gazette no. 13 of 2016.

Accounting Policy on Mergers describes the conditions and recognition criteria upon which the merger is based.

No adjustments to comparative information was made in these financial statements for the sole purpose to give rise to reporting of figures as required by the combined entity's accounting policies.

The binding agreement stipulates that all the assets and liabilities would be transferred to the combined entity.

The following assets and liabilities represent the balances as at 30 June 2016 that will be transfered as a result of the merger:

	Total Transferred
Current Assets	36,304,220
Inventories	19,356
Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	14,800,048
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	9,409,595
VAT Receivable	10,824,512
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,250,709
Non-Current Assets	334,925,759
Property, Plant and Equipment	226,737,571
Intangible Assets	172,279
Investment Property	107,284,497
Heritage Assets	663,162
Biological Assets	68,250
Total Assets	371,229,979
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	137,481,925
Consumer Deposits	154,736
Provisions	1,143,258
Payables from Exchange Transactions	90,586,939
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	42,750,244
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	2,503,771
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	342,977
Non-Current Liabilities	22,462,236
Long-term Liabilities	568,976
Employee Benefit Liabilities	19,140,352
Non-current Provisions	2,752,908
Total Liabilities	159,944,161
Total Assets and Liabilities	211,285,818
NET ASSETS	211,285,818
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	211,285,818
Total Net Assets	211,285,818

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2016	2015
R	R

41 CORRECTION OF ERROR

Corrections were made during the previous financial years. Details of the corrections are described below:

41.1 Reclassification of Accumulated Surplus

The prior year figures of Accumulated Surplus has been restated to correctly disclose the monies held by the municipality in terms of the disclosure notes indicated below.

The effect of the changes are as follows:

	Accumulated Surplus
Balances published as at 30 June 2014	247,336,561
Correction of Error:-	
PPE - Land & Buildings 5,267,861	
PPE - Infrastructure (1,638,562)	
PPE - Other Assets 108,964	
Investment Property 7,022,301	
Non-Current Provisions - Landfill Site 2,051,255	12,811,819
Restated Balances as at 30 June 2014	260,148,380
Transactions incurred for the Year 2014/15	(28,249,722)
Correction of Error:-	
PPE - Land & Buildings (72,343)	
PPE - Other Assets (25,801)	
PPE - Infrastructure (313,228)	
Investment Property 76,542	
Fair Value Gain on Landfill Site Provision 103,383	(231,447)
Restated Balances as at 30 June 2015	231,667,211

41.2 Reclassification of Revenue

The prior year figures of Revenue Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Revenue of the municipality.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	Prior Year 2014/15 Revenue	Current Year 2014/15	Restated	
		Revenue	Amount	
Property Rates	6,511,217	6,511,217	-	
Fines	5,433	5,433	-	
Income for Agency Services	1,807,252	1,807,251	1	
Government Grants and Subsidies Received	40,044,689	40,044,689	-	
Public Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	
Service Charges	23,201,685	23,201,685	-	
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	122,966	122,966	-	
Interest Earned - External Investments	139,650	139,650	-	
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	7,243,571	7,243,571	-	
Other Income	387,583	387,583	-	
Other Gains on Continued Operations	9,300	112,683	(103,383)	
Profit on Sale of Land	-	-	-	
	79,473,346	79,576,728	(103,382)	

Prior year amounts of items in Revenue included in the Statement of Financial Performance have been restated as indicated below:

	Other Gains on Cont. Operations
Balance previously reported	9,300
Fair Value gain on Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill Site.	103,383
Restated Balance now reported	112,683

Other Gains on Continued Operations

The **prior year amounts** for the *Fair Value Gain* on the Provision for the Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites have been restated to correctly disclose the gain as per revised and corrected Quantum Calculation and Provision that has restated.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2016	2015
R	R

41.3 Reclassification of Expenditure

The prior year figures of Expenditure Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Expenditure of the municipality.

The effect	of the Correct	ion of Frror is	as follows:

	Prior Year 2014/15	Current Year 2014/15	Restated Amount
	Expenditure	Expenditure	
Employee Related Costs	30,432,442	30,432,442	-
Remuneration of Councillors	2,960,049	2,960,049	-
Collection Costs	-	-	-
Depreciation and Amortisation	16,478,324	16,813,154	(334,830)
Impairment Losses	8,538,195	8,538,195	-
Repairs and Maintenance	1,294,715	1,294,715	-
Finance Costs	5,436,725	5,436,725	-
Bulk Purchases	19,673,642	19,673,642	-
Contracted Services	6,842,963	6,842,963	-
Grants and Subsidies Paid	2,424,253	2,424,253	-
General Expenses	13,641,758	13,641,758	-
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year	(24,942,059)	(28,481,168)	3,539,109
	82,781,007	79,576,728	3,204,279

Prior year amounts of items in Expenditure included in the Statement of Financial Performance have been restated as indicated below:

	Depreciation & Amortisation
Balance previously reported	16,478,324
Depreciation adjustment due to Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property restatements	334,830
Restated Balance now reported	16,813,154
Depreciation and Amortisation:	

The prior year amounts for Depreciation & Amortisation on Property. Plant & Equipment and Investment Property have been restated to correctly disclose the adjusted depreciation expense due to PPE and IP restatements.

41.4 Reclassification of Statement of Financial Position

The prior year figures of Classes in the Statement of Financial Position have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets of the municipality.

Dalas Vaas

Commont Veen

Destated

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

Prior Year			Restated	
Balance	Balance	Amount		
440,400	440,400			
		-		
		-		
		-		
		-		
764,810	764,810	-		
221,861,398	225,578,058	(3,716,660)		
345,031	345,031	-		
101,308,691	108,017,764	(6,709,073)		
663,162	663,162	-		
130,450	130,450	-		
(112.921)	(112.921)	-		
(, ,	,	-		
,	(, ,	-		
		-		
(550.884)	(550,884)	-		
(1,986,816)	(1,986,816)	-		
(1 325 614)	(1 325 614)	-		
(, , ,	(, , ,	_		
	,	(2,154,638)		
(3,400,000)	(1,200,122)	(2,134,030)		
(219,086,852)	(231,667,223)	12,580,371		
		-		
	2014/15 Balance 118,403 11,292,741 12,284,747 653,423 764,810 221,861,398 345,031 101,308,691 663,162 130,450 (112,921) (651,895) (69,063,575) (33,720,922) (550,884) (1,325,614) (1,325,614) (1,325,614)	2014/15 Balance 2014/15 Balance 118,403 118,403 11,292,741 11,292,741 12,284,747 12,284,747 653,423 653,423 764,810 764,810 221,861,398 225,578,058 345,031 345,031 101,308,691 108,017,764 663,162 663,162 130,450 130,450 (112,921) (112,921) (651,895) (651,895) (69,063,575) (69,063,575) (33,720,922) (33,720,922) (550,884) (550,884) (1,386,816) (1,386,816) (1,325,614) (1,325,614) (13,515,017) (13,515,017) (9,408,360) (7,253,722)		

Opening balances and prior year amounts of items in the Statement of Financial Position have been restated as indicated below:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
	Property, Plant & Equipment	Investment Property
Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2014	227,704,369	101,728,730
Newly identified/verified Other Assets	108,964	
IP Land Duplicates Removed		(1,885,009)
PPE Land removed from IP, duplicated in PPE in 2015		(573,080)
RDP Land removed from IP		(7,088)
Correction of Unit Rates incorrectly applied dor Infrastructure		(7,331,805)
Correction of Unit Rates incorrectly applied for Land and Buildings	(829,365)	
Land not previously included in Asset Register		10,907,201
IP Buildings not included in 2015 Asset Register		3,993,339
IP Land duplicated in PPE Land Register	(121,928)	
Land not included in 2015 Asset Register	4,394,736	
Buildings not included in 2015 Asset Register	3,743,161	
Solid Waste Assets not previously included	220,432	
Buildings Reclassified from IP to PPE Buildings		1,918,743
Buildings Reclassified from IP to PPE Buildings	(1,918,743)	
Correction of Infrastructure Landfill Site Asset	(1,858,994)	
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2014	231,442,632	108,751,031
Transactions incurred for the Year 2014/15	(5,842,972)	(420,039)
Buildings Reclassified from IP to PPE Buildings	96,765	
Buildings Reclassified from IP to PPE Buildings		(96,765)
IP Buildings not included in 2015 Asset Register		(216,463)
Increase in Depreciation due to newly identified Other Assets	(25,801)	
Buildings not included in 2015 Asset Register	(169,108)	
Decreased depreciation due to Landfill Site adjustment	93,838	
Depreciation effect of Solid Waste Assets not previously included	(17,296)	
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2015	225,578,058	108,017,764
		Non-current Provisions
Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2014		(0.409.260)
Correction of Provision for Rehabilitaion of Landfill		(9,408,360) 2,051,255
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2014		(7,357,105)
Transactions incurred for the Year 2014/15		103,383
		(= 050 =00)

Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2015 (7,253,722)

Property, Plant and Equipment:

The opening balances of Property, Plant & Equipment, have been restated to correctly disclose the newly identified/verified Other Assets, previously not accounted for in the 2015 Asset Register.

The opening balances of Property, Plant & Equipment, have been restated to correctly apply the valuation Unit Rates, previously incorrectly calculated and accounted for.

The opening balances of Property, Plant & Equipment, have been restated to correctly disclose for Investment Property Land, previously incorrectly duplicate in PPE Land as well.

The **opening balances** of *Property, Plant & Equipment*, have been restated to correctly disclose PPE Land, previously incorrectly excluded from the 2015 Asset Register.

The opening balances of Property, Plant & Equipment, have been restated to correctly disclose PPE Buildings, previously incorrectly excluded from the 2015 Asset Register.

The opening balances of *Property, Plant & Equipment*, have been restated to correctly disclose Infrastructure Solid Waste Assets, previously incorrectly excluded from the 2015 Asset Register. The opening balances of *Property, Plant & Equipment*, have been restated to correctly disclose for PPE Buildings, previously incorrectly classified

as Investment Property. The **opening balances** of *Property, Plant & Equipment*, have been restated to correctly disclose the Landfill Site Asset, as per revised and corrected Rehabilitation reports.

The prior year amounts of Property, Plant & Equipment, have been restated to correctly disclose the Depreciation effect of newly identified/verified Other Assets, previously not accounted for in the 2015 Asset Register.

The prior year amountss of Property, Plant & Equipment, have been restated to correctly disclose the Depreciation effect of PPE Buildings, previously incorrectly excluded from the 2015 Asset Register.

The opening balances of Property, Plant & Equipment, have been restated to correctly disclose the Depreciation effect of the revised Landfill Site Asset, as per revised and corrected Rehabilitation reports.

The **opening balances** of *Property, Plant & Equipment*, have been restated to correctly disclose the Dereciation effect for Infrastructure Solid Waste Assets, previously incorrectly excluded from the 2015 Asset Register.

Non-current Provisions:

The opening balances of Non-current Provisions and have been restated to correctly disclose the amount for the Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites, previously incorrectly calculated.

The prior year amounts of Non-current Provisions and have been restated to correctly disclose the movement in the Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites, previously incorrectly calculated.

The prior year amounts of Property, Plant & Equipment, have been restated to correctly disclose the Depreciation effect for PPE Buildings, previously incorrectly classified as Investment Property.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
42 CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS		

Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year	(20,381,388)	(28,481,168)
Adjustment for:	(==,===,===)	(,,,
, Depreciation and Amortisation	16,419,204	16,813,154
Impairment Losses on Property, Plant and Equipment	2,255,727	-
Increase/Decrease of Biological Assets	62,200	114,325
Contribution to Post-retirement Health Care Benefits	5,381,252	(1,051,914)
Contribution to Long Service Awards Liability	428,854	294,826
Contribution to Provisions - Non-current	-	451,429
Contribution to Impairment Provision	7,235,707	8,335,380
Bad Debts Written-off	-	-
Operating surplus before working capital changes	11,679,086	(3,627,351)
Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories	99,047	(19,208)
Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(10,261,878)	(10,886,153)
Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	2,394,016	(3,697,548)
Decrease/(Increase) in VAT Receivable	(10,171,089)	1,656,245
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Non-Cash Movements	(16)	79,200
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	41,815	52,680
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from Exchange Transactions	21,523,364	24,028,135
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	9,029,322	6,852,514
Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts	1,952,887	(3,079,689)
Increase/(Decrease) in VAT Payable	-	-
Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations	26,286,554	11,358,825

43 NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

The municipality did not enter into any Non-cash Investing and Financing Transactions during the 2015/16 financial year.

44 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

44.1 Unauthorised Expenditure

Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure:		
Opening balance	34,663,877	32,341,776
Unauthorised Expenditure current year	7,016,127	2,322,101
Approved by Council or condoned	-	-
To be recovered – contingent asset (see Note 60)	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery (see Note 5)		-
Unauthorised Expenditure awaiting authorisation	41,680,004	34,663,877

Incident	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
Budgeted votes exceeded:-	
- Executive and Council - R2,013,508 (2015: R0)	To be condoned by Council
- Budget and Treasury Office - R5,002,619 (2015: R986,222)	To be condoned by Council
- Corporate Services - R0 (2015: R1.335.879)	To be condoned by Council

44.2 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Opening balance	16,826,958	11,326,080
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure current year	9,252,537	5,500,878
Condoned or written off by Council	-	-
To be recovered – contingent asset (see Note 60)	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery (see Note 5)	-	-
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure awaiting condonement	26,079,495	16,826,958

Incident	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
Interest on late payment - Various Creditors - R9,252,537 (2015:	
R4,655,015)	None

44.3 Irregular Expenditure

Reconciliation of Irregular Expenditure:		
Opening balance	42,616,010	31,597,554
Irregular Expenditure current year	1,865,527	11,018,456
Condoned or written off by Council	-	-
To be recovered – contingent asset (see Note 60)	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery (see Note 5)	-	-
Irregular Expenditure awaiting condonement	44,481,537	42,616,010

For the year ending 30 June 2016

Incident	Amount	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
Compilling Perfomance Plans & Contracts	167,400.00	No steps taken
Painting and Fencing	88,444.00	No steps taken
Photocopier Machines	1,311,974.22	No steps taken
Printing and Postage	208,000.00	No steps taken
Study Fees for Councellors	81,675.00	No steps taken
Tyres for vehicles	8,033.57	No steps taken

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

		2016 R	2015 R
ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEM	ENT ACT		
45.1 Audit Fees			
Opening Balance		5,071,133	4,449,745
Current year Audit Fee Interest on outstanding balance		2,200,837 255,940	2,654,286
Amount Paid - current year		(2,250,000)	(2,032,898)
Amount Paid - previous years			
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)		5,277,911	5,071,133
45.2 VAT The net of VAT input payables and VAT output receivables are shown in Note 4.			
45.3 PAYE, Skills Development Levy and UIF			
Opening Balance		-	-
Current year Payroll Deductions Amount Paid - current year		4,056,370 (4,471,305)	3,493,185 (3,493,185)
Amount Paid - current years		(4,471,303)	(3,493,103)
······································			
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)		(414,935)	<u> </u>
45.4 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		1010 000	0.450.045
Opening Balance Current year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions		4,913,892 8,592,376	2,456,946 8,028,725
Amount Paid - current year		(5,319,340)	(5,571,779)
Amount Paid - previous years		-	-
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)		8,186,927	4,913,892
45.5 Councillor's arrear Consumer Accounts The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days a	is at		
	15 at.	Outstanding	Outstanding
30 June 2016	Total	up to	more than
		90 days	90 days
Councillor Mnyombolo	1,487	272	1,215
Councillor Notyeke	79	-	79
Councillor Kula	3,920	52	3,869
Councillor Mabunu Councillor Kayster	3,224 6,150	- 15	3,224 6,135
Councillor Kolase	145	27	118
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	15,006	366	14,640
30 June 2015	Total	Outstanding up to	Outstanding more than
30 June 2015	Total	Outstanding	-
Councillor Notyeke	1,027	Outstanding up to 90 days 149	more than 90 days 878
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula	1,027 24,411	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398	more than 90 days 878 24,013
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster	1,027 24,411 21,649	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster	1,027 24,411 21,649	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280	more than 90 days 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kulser Councillor Kolase Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mweyiya Councillor Myombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mgoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Mweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mgoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kula	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,667 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mgoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Mweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mgoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kula	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,667 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mogaqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount outstanding	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kuster Councillor Kolase Councillor Mayombolo Councillor Mayombolo Councillor Mayomo Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount outstanding 878	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kolase Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mapono Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount outstanding 878 24,013	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kolase Councillor Kolase Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Motyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase 30 June 2015 Councillor Kolase	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount outstanding 8,78 24,013 2,299	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase 30 June 2015 Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount outstanding 878 24,013 2,299 3,284	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase Councillor Mayombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Motyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase 30 June 2015 Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Councillor Kayster	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount outstanding 878 24,013 2,299 3,284 21,270	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase 30 June 2015 Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount outstanding 878 24,013 2,299 3,284	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kolase Councillor Kolase Councillor Mayombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Motyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kolase 30 June 2015 Councillor Kolase 30 June 2015 Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase Councillor Kolase Councillor Kolase Councillor Kolase Councillor Kolase Councillor Kolase Councillor Kweyiya Councillor Kmyiya	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount outstanding 878 24,013 2,299 3,284 21,270 4,867	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days
Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kolase Councillor Mayombolo Councillor Mabunu Councillor Mabunu Councillor Ngoqo Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more 30 June 2016 Councillor Mnyombolo Councillor Notyeke Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase 30 June 2015 Councillor Notyeke Councillor Kula Councillor Kula Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kayster Councillor Kolase	1,027 24,411 21,649 5,137 6,428 1,675 3,127 3,674 69,616	Outstanding up to 90 days 149 398 379 271 280 - 828 390 5,182 Highest amount outstanding 1,215 79 3,869 6,135 118 Highest amount outstanding 878 24,013 2,299 3,284 21,270 4,867 6,148	more than 90 days 878 24,013 21,270 4,867 6,148 1,675 2,299 3,284 64,434 64,434 Ageing > 90 Days > 90 Days

45.6 Non-Compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act No known matters existed at reporting date.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2015 R

2016

R

45.7 Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, the Procurement Processes In terms of section 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations approved by the council, any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved / condoned by the Municipal Manager, noted by Council and bids where the formal procurement processes could not be followed must be noted in the Annual Financial Statements.

The following deviations from the tender stipulations in terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy were ratified by the Municipal Manager and reported to Council:

For the year ending 30 June 2016

Department	Date	Successful Tenderer	Reason	Amount
Municipal Manager	Year 2015/16	Various occasions (2)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	289,987
8 Occasions during the financial year	procuring various services amo	unting to R289,986.		
Budget and Treasury Office	Year 2015/16	Various occasions (4)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	30,175
4 Occasions during the financial year	procuring various services amo	unting to R30, 175.	1	
Corporate Services	Year 2015/16	Various occasions (1)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	2,047
6 Occasions during the financial year	procuring various services amo	unting to R2,047.	I	
Technical Services	Year 2015/16	Various occasions (13)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	878,353
9 Occasions during the financial year	procuring various services amo	unting to R878,353.	I	
Community Services	Year 2015/16	Various occasions (13)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	106,253
9 Occasions during the financial year	procuring radio repeater and ele	ectrical material amounting to R194,697.	1	

Department	Date	Successful Tenderer	Reason	Amount
Municipal Manager	Year 2014/15	Various occasions (8)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	122,218
8 Occasions during the financial year pro	ocuring various services amo	unting to R122 218.1.		
Council	Year 2014/15	Various occasions (1)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	5,180
1 Occasions during the financial year pro	ocuring various services amo	unting to R5 180		
Budget and Treasury Office	Year 2014/15	Various occasions (4)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	32,252
4 Occasions during the financial year pro	ocuring various services amo	unting to R32 251.66		
Corporate Services	Year 2014/15	Various occasions (6)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	38,536
6 Occasions during the financial year pro	ocuring various services amo	unting to R38 535.65	I	
Technical Services	Year 2014/15	Various occasions (9)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	345,737
9 Occasions during the financial year pro	ocuring radio repeater and ele	ectrical material amounting to R345 736.56		
Community Services	Year 2014/15	Various occasions (9)	Various reasons like preferred supplier & venue, urgency, etc	86,876

45.8 Bulk Electricity Losses in terms of Section 125 (2)(d)(i) of the MFMA

Material Electricity Losses were as follows and are not recoverable:

Electricity:

		Actual Lost Units	Average Tariff	Actual Value
30 June 2016	Unaccounted Electricity Losses	7,851,670	0.7987	6,271,129
30 June 2015	Unaccounted Electricity Losses	11,412,489	0.7987	9,115,775

Electricity Losses occur due to inter alia, technical and non-technical losses (Technical losses - inherent resistance of conductors, transformers and other electrical equipment; Non-technical losses - the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal deletricity connections). The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing process, with regular action being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters are replaced as soon as they are reported.

	2016 R
Volumes in kWh/year:	
System Input Volume	21,486,700
Billed Consumption	13,635,030
Distribution Loss	7,851,670
Percentage Distribution Loss	36.54%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
46 COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE		
46.1 Capital Commitments		
Commitments in respect of Capital Expenditure:		
- Approved and Contracted for:-	934,878	6,468,148
Infrastructure	934,878	6,468,148
Total Capital Commitments	934,878	6,468,148
Total Capital Communents	934,078	0,400,140
This expenditure will be financed from:		
Government Grants	934,878	6,468,148
	934,878	6,468,148

46.2 Lease Commitments

Finance Lease Liabilities are disclosed in Note 16.

47 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

47.1 Classification

FINANCIAL ASSETS: In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows:

Financial Assets	Classification		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions			
Electricity	Amortised cost	5,104,607	3,313,384
Refuse	Amortised cost	6,100,174	5,284,226
Other Receivables	Amortised cost	3,595,267	2,695,131
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions			
Assessment Rates Debtors	Amortised cost	1,951,576	1,637,840
Short-term Loans	Amortised cost	-	5,557,302
Sundry Deposits	Amortised cost	7,458,019	2,972,525
Sundry Debtors	Amortised cost	2,972,525	2,584,777
Suspense Accounts	Amortised cost	4,485,494	5,089,605
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	Amortised cost	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Call Deposits	Amortised cost	952,921	489,350
Bank Balances	Amortised cost	289,076	267,060
Cash Floats and Advances	Fair value	8,712	8,400
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
Financial Assets at Amortised Cost:			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Electricity	5,104,607	3,313,384
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Refuse	6,100,174	5,284,226
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Sewerage	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Other Debtors	3,595,267	2,695,131
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Assessment Rates Debtors	1,951,576	1,637,840
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Short-term Loans	-	5,557,302
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Sundry Deposits	7,458,019	2,972,525
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Sundry Debtors	2,972,525	2,584,777
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Suspense Accounts	4,485,494	5,089,605
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Call Deposits	952,921	489,350
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Notice Deposits	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Bank Balances	289,076	267,060
		32,909,659	29,891,200
Financial Assets at Fair Value:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Cash Floats and Advances	8,712	8,400
		8,712	8,400
Total Financial Assets		32,918,371	29,899,600

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2016 R	2015 R
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES.		

In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilities of the municipality are classified as follows:

Financial Liabilities	Classification		
Long-term Liabilities			
Annuity Loans	Amortised cost	568,976	891,104
Finance Lease Liabilities	Amortised cost	-	434,510
Payables from Exchange Transactions			
Trade Creditors	Amortised cost	90,083,395	68,252,129
Retentions	Amortised cost	380,198	688,100
Other Creditors	Amortised cost	123,346	123,346
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions			
Staff Bonuses	Amortised cost	1,006,622	817,926
Staff Leave Accrued	Amortised cost	2,565,824	2,491,943
Staff Salaries	Amortised cost	34,144,360	29,401,482
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities			
Annuity Loans	Amortised cost	342,977	342,977
Finance Lease Liabilities	Amortised cost	-	1,643,839
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:			
Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	568,976	891,104
Long-term Liabilities	Finance Lease Liabilities	-	434,510
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Trade Creditors	90,083,395	68,252,129
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Retentions	380,198	688,100
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Other Creditors	123,346	123,346
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Staff Bonuses	1,006,622	817,926
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Staff Leave Accrued	2,565,824	2,491,943
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Staff Salaries	34,144,360	29,401,482
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	342,977	342,977
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Finance Lease Liabilities	-	1,643,839
		129,215,698	105,087,356
Total Financial Liabilities		129,215,698	105,087,356

47.2 Fair Value

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the Fair Value of each class of Financial Instrument for which it is practical to estimate such value:

Cash

The carrying amount approximates the Fair Value because of the short maturity of these instruments.

Loan Receivables/Payables

Interest-bearing Borrowings and Receivables are generally at interest rates in line with those currently available in the market on a floating-rate basis, and therefore the Fair Value of these Financial Assets and Liabilities closely approximates their carrying values. Fixed interest-rate instruments are fair valued based on the present value of future principal and interest cash flows, discounted at the market rate of interest at the

Trade and Other Receivables/Payables

The Fair Value of Trade and Other Payables is estimated at the present value of future cash flows.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Trade and Other Receivables recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values. The Fair Value of Trade Receivables were determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and other parties as well as the current payment ratios of the municipality's debtors.

Other Financial Assets and Liabilities

The Fair Value of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (excluding Derivative Instruments) is determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis using prices from observable current market transactions and dealer quotes for similar instruments.

Long-term Liabilities

The Fair Value of Long-term Liabilities was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

Management considers the carrying amounts of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements to approximate their Fair Values on 30 June 2016, as a result of the short-term maturity of these assets and liabilities.

No Financial Instruments of the municipality have been reclassified during the year.

Assumptions used when determining Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

The table below analyses Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value at the end of the reporting period by the level of fair-value hierarchy as required by GRAP 104. The different levels are based on the extent to which quoted prices are used in the calculation of the Fair Value of the Financial Instruments. The levels have been defined as follows:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2016	2015
R	R

Level 1:-

Fair Values are based on quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical instrument.

Level 2:-

Fair Values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active, or other valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or

Level 3:-

Fair Values are based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. Also, this category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instruments.

30 June 2016

	Level 1 R	Level 2 R	Level 3 R	Total R
FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at Fair Value:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	8,712	-	8,712
Total Financial Assets	<u> </u>	8,712	-	8,712
Total Financial Instruments	-	8,712	-	8,712
30 June 2015				
	Level 1 R	Level 2 R	Level 3 R	Total R
FINANCIAL ASSETS Financial Instruments at Fair Value:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	8,400	-	8,400
Total Financial Assets	-	8,400	-	8,400
Total Financial Instruments		8,400		8,400

47.3 Capital Risk Management

The municipality manages its capital to ensure that the municipality will be able to continue as a going concern while delivering sustainable services to consumers through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The municipality's overall strategy remains unchanged from 2010.

The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes Cash and Cash Equivalents and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed in Note 19 and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

Gearing Ratio

	2016 R	2015 R
The gearing ratio at the year-end was as follows:		
Debt Cash and Cash Equivalents	911,953 (961,633)	3,312,430 (497,750)
Net Debt	(49,680)	2,814,680
Equity	211,285,818	231,667,223
Net debt to equity ratio	-0.02%	1.21%

Debt is defined as Long-term Liabilities, together with its Short-term Portion.

Equity includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Performance and Net Debt as described above.

47.4 Financial Risk Management Objectives

The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the municipality's risk management framework. The municipality's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the municipality, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits.

Due to the largely non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Financial Instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IAS's mainly apply. Generally, Financial Assets and Liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the risks facing the municipality in undertaking its activities.

The Department Financial Services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal policies and procedures. These risks include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. Compliance with policies and procedures is reviewed by the internal auditors on a continuous basis, and annually by external auditors. The municipality does not enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Internal audit, responsible for initiating a control framework and monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports periodically to the municipality's audit committee, an independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these Annual Financial Statements.

47.5 Significant Risks

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

i	2015
	R

2016 R

It is the policy of the municipality to disclose information that enables the user of its Annual Financial Statements to evaluate the nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments to which the municipality is exposed on the reporting date.

The municipality has exposure to the following risks from its operations in Financial Instruments:

- Credit Risk;
- Liquidity Risk; and
- Market Risk

Risks and exposures are disclosed as follows:

Market Risk

Market Risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices will affect the municipality's income or the value of its holdings in Financial Instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return.

Credit Risk

Credit Risk is the risk of financial loss to the municipality if a customer or counterparty to a Financial Instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the municipality's receivables from customers and investment securities

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its Financial Liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The municipality's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the municipality's reputation.

Liquidity Risk is managed by ensuring that all assets are reinvested at maturity at competitive interest rates in relation to cash flow requirements. Liabilities are managed by ensuring that all contractual payments are met on a timeous basis and, if required, additional new arrangements are established at competitive rates to ensure that cash flow requirements are met.

A maturity analysis for Financial Liabilities (where applicable) that shows the remaining undiscounted contractual maturities is disclosed in Note 56.8 to the Annual Financial Statements.

47.6 Market Risk

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates. No formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market

There has been no change to the municipality's exposure to market risks or the manner in which it manages and measures the risk.

47.6.1 Foreign Currency Risk Management

The municipality's activities do not expose it to the financial risks of foreign currency and therefore has no formal policy to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market

47.6.2 Interest Rate Risk Management

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money investment operations by only dealing with Absa Bank, First National Bank, Nedbank or Standard Bank. No investments with a tenure exceeding twelve months are made

Consumer Debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas. Consumer debtors are presented net of a provision for impairment.

In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. Consumer Deposits are increased accordingly.

The municipality is not exposed to credit interest rate risk as the municipality has no borrowings.

The municipality's exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this

47.7 Credit Risk Management

Credit Risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has a sound credit control and debt collection policy and obtains sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The municipality uses its own trading records to assess its major customers. The municipality's exposure of its counterparties are monitored regularly

Potential concentrations of credit rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

Investments/Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations (financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired) by only dealing with Absa Bank, First National Bank, Nedbank or Standard Bank. No investments with a tenure exceeding twelve months are made

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2016	2015
R	R

Trade and Other Receivables Trade and Other Receivables are amounts owed by consumers and are presented net of impairment losses. The municipality has a credit risk policy in place and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. The municipality is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services without recourse to an assessment of creditworthiness. Subsequently, the municipality has no control over the approval of new customers who acquire properties in the designated municipal area and consequently incur debt for rates and electricity services rendered to them.

The municipality limits this risk exposure in the following ways, in addition to its normal credit control and debt management procedures:

• The application of section 118(3) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), which permits the municipality to refuse connection of services whilst any amount remains outstanding from a previous debtor on the same property;

· A new owner is advised, prior to the issue of a revenue clearance certificate, that any debt remaining from the previous owner will be transferred to the new owner, if the previous owner does not settle the outstanding amount;

• The consolidation of rates and service accounts, enabling the disconnecting services for the non-payment of any of the individual debts, in terms of section 102 of the MSA;

· The requirement of a deposit for new service connections, serving as guarantee and are reviewed annually;

· Encouraging residents to install water management devices that control water flow to households, and/or prepaid electricity meters.

There were no material changes in the exposure to credit risk and its objectives, policies and processes for managing and measuring the risk during the year under review. The municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying value of each financial asset in the Statement of Financial Position, without taking into account the value of any collateral obtained. The municipality has no significant concentration of credit risk, with exposure spread over a large number of consumers, and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area.

The municipality establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of anticipated losses in respect of trade and other receivables.

Payment of accounts of consumer debtors, who are unable to pay, are renegotiated as an ongoing customer relationship in response to an adverse change in the circumstances of the customer in terms of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings.

The major concentrations of credit risk that arise from the municipality's receivables in relation to customer classification are as follows:

	%	%
Consumer Debtors:		
- Household	76.87%	67.66%
- Industrial / Commercial	4.85%	4.73%
- National and Provincial Government	8.20%	11.51%
Other Debtors:		
- Other not Classified	20.15%	32.20%
Total Credit Risk	110.08%	116.10%
Bank and Cash Balances		
ABSA Bank Ltd	1,241,997	756,410
Cash Equivalents	8,712	8,400
Total Bank and Cash Balances	1,250,709	764,810

47 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

47.8 Liquidity Risk Management

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council, which has built an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the municipality's short, medium and longterm funding and liquidity management requirements. The municipality manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities. Included in Note 52 is a listing of additional undrawn facilities that the municipality has at its disposal to further reduce liquidity risk (cash).

Liquidity and Interest Risk Tables

The municipality ensures that it has sufficient cash on demand or access to facilities to meet expected operational expenses through the use of cash flow forecasts.

The following tables detail the municipality's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the municipality can be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

Note	Average		6 Months	6 - 12	1 - 2	2 - 5	More than
ref in	effective	Total		Mantha	Vaaaa	Veen	5 Years
-		P				rears	R
#	70	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ		ĸ
	0.00%	128,303,745	128,303,745	-		-	-
		90,586,939	90,586,939	-	-	-	-
		37,716,806	37,716,806		-	-	-
	5.00%	911,953	195,570	195,570	391,140	129,673	
	5.00%	911,953	195,570	195,570	391,140	129,673	-
		129,215,698	128,499,315	195,570	391,140	129,673	-
	0.00%	101,774,926	101,774,926			-	-
		69,063,575	69,063,575	-	-	-	-
		32,711,351	32,711,351	-	-	-	-
	5.00%	3,312,430	1,026,910	1,026,910	806,810	451,801	-
	5.00%	1,234,081	195,570	195,570	391,140	451,801	-
	9.00%	2,078,349	831,340	831,340	415,670	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-
		105,087,356	102,801,836	1,026,910	806,810	451,801	-
	ref in AFS #	AFS Interest Rate # %	AFS Interest Rate # % R .0.00% 128,303,745 90,586,939 .0.00% 91,953 37,716,806 .0.00% 911,953 911,953 .0.00% 129,215,698 129,215,698 .0.00% 101,774,926 69,063,575 .0.00% 1,234,081 9,00% .0.00% 1,234,081 9,00%	AFS Interest Rate or less # % R R 0.00% 128,303,745 128,303,745 0.00% 128,303,745 128,303,745 0.00% 128,303,745 128,303,745 0.00% 90,586,939 90,586,939 37,716,806 37,716,806 37,716,806 5.00% 911,953 195,570 11,953 195,570 195,570 129,215,698 128,499,315 0.00% 101,774,926 69,063,575 32,711,351 32,711,351 32,711,351 5.00% 1,234,081 195,570 9.00% 2,078,349 831,340 - - -	AFS Interest Rate or less Months # % R R R 0.00% 128,303,745 128,303,745 - 0.00% 128,303,745 128,303,745 - 0.00% 128,303,745 128,303,745 - 0.00% 128,303,745 128,303,745 - 90,586,939 90,586,939 90,586,939 - 5.00% 911,953 195,570 195,570 5.00% 911,953 195,570 195,570 129,215,698 128,499,315 195,570 0.00% 101,774,926 69,063,575 - 32,711,351 32,711,351 - - 5.00% 3,312,430 1026,910 1,026,910 5.00% 1,234,081 195,570 195,570 9.00% 2,078,349 831,340 831,340	AFS Interest Rate or less Months Years # % R R R R R R	AFS Interest Rate or less Months Years Years # % R R R R R R

The following table details the municipality's expected maturity for its non-derivative financial assets. The tables below have been drawn up based on the undiscounted contractual maturities of the financial assets including interest that will be earned on those assets except where the municipality anticipates that the cash flow will occur in a different period.

Description	Note ref in AFS	Average effective Interest Rate	Total	6 Months or less	6 - 12 Months	1 - 2 Years	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
	#	%	R	R	R	R		R
30 June 2016								
Non-interest Bearing		0.00%	31,676,374	31,676,374	-	-	-	
- Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions			14,800,048	14,800,048	-	-	-	-
- Trade Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions			16,867,614	16,867,614	-	-	-	-
- Cash and Cash Equivalents			8,712	8,712	-	-	-	-
Variable Interest Rate Instruments		19.88%	1,241,997	1,241,997	-	-	-	
- Call Deposits			952,921	952,921	-	-	-	-
- Bank Account			289,076	289,076	-	-	-	-
			00 010 071	00.040.074				
			32,918,371	32,918,371	-	-	-	-
30 June 2015								
Non-interest Bearing		0.00%	29,143,190	29,143,190	-	-	-	-
- Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions			11,292,741	11,292,741	-	-	-	-
- Trade Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions			17,842,049	17,842,049	-	-	-	-
- Cash and Cash Equivalents			8,400	8,400	-	-	-	-
Variable Interest Rate Instruments		13.31%	756,410	756,410	-	-	-	-
			29,899,600	29,899,600	-	-	-	-

The municipality has access to financing facilities, the total unused amount which is R0 (2013: R76 263), at the reporting date. The municipality expects to meet its other obligations from operating cash flows and proceeds of maturing financial assets. The municipality expects to maintain current debt to equity ratio. This will be achieved through increased service tariff charges and the increased use of unsecured bank loan facilities.

47.9 Other Price Risks

The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these investments.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2016	2015
R	R

48 MULTI-EMPLOYER RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible councillors and employees, who belong to different pension schemes.

All councillors belong to the Pension Fund for Municipal Councillors.

Employees belong to a variety of approved Pension and Provident Funds as described below.

These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes.

All of these afore-mentioned funds are multi-employer plans and are subject to either a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation, details which are provided below.

Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for the pension and retirement funds, due to the following reasons:-

(i) The assets of each fund are held in one portfolio and are not notionally allocated to each of the participating employers.

(ii) One set of financial statements are compiled for each fund and financial statements are not drafted for each participating employer.

(iii) The same rate of contribution applies to all participating employers and no regard is paid to differences in the membership distribution of the participating employers.

It is therefore seen that each fund operates as a single entity and is not divided into sub-funds for each participating employer.

The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions. Where councillors / employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.

The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance of R represents contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans. These contributions have been expensed.

The Retirement Funds have been valued by making use of the Discounted Cash Flow method of valuation.

DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES

Cape Joint Pension Fund:

The scheme is subject to an annual actuarial valuation. The last valuation was performed as at 30 June 2015.

The valuation performed as at 30 June 2015 revealed that the fund had a surplus of R21.9 (30 June 2014: surplus of R23.3) million with a funding level of 153.1% (30 June 2014: 101.7%). The required employer contribution rate of 32.11% for the active members exceeds the current contribution rate of 26.77% of pensionable salaries effective from 1 July 2015. The shortfall of 5.34% of pensionable salaries amounts to about R262 000 a year.

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

Cape Joint Retirement Fund:

The scheme is subject to an annual actuarial valuation. The last valuation was performed as at 30 June 2015.

The valuation performed as at 30 June 2015 revealed that the fund had a surplus of R0 (30 June 2014: surplus of R0) with a funding level of 100% (30 June 2014: 100%). The fund was in a sound financial condition at the valuation date and the assets of the fund were sufficient to cover members' shares and the reserve accounts at the date of the valuation.

Lekana Pension Fund (Previously SAMWU National Provident Fund)

The scheme is subject to an tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 30 June 2014.

The statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2014 revealed that the fund had a surplus of R689.1 (30 June 2011: surplus R413.6) million, with a funding level of 111.7% (30 June 2011: 111.1%). Members contribute at a rate of not less than 7.5% and Council not less than 18% of pensionable salaries. The Fund was in a very sound financial condition at date of the valuation and the Fund's assets were sufficient to cover the members' Fund Credits, the Risk Benefits Reserve and the Data Reserve and to provide for an investment smoothing reserve of 5.5% of members' Fund Credits as at 30 June 2014.

SALA Pension Fund:

The scheme is subject to an annual actuarial valuation. The last statutory valuation was performed as at 1 July 2013.

The statutory valuation performed as at 1 July 2013 revealed that the assets of the fund amounted to R10 439.2 (1 July 2012: R 8 753.4) million, with funding levels of 100% (1 July 2012: 100%). The contribution rate paid by the members (8,6%) and Council (20,78%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

2016	2015
R	R

49 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

All Related Party Transactions are conducted at arm's length, unless stated otherwise.

49.1 Interest of Related Parties

Councillors and/or management of the municipality had relationships with businesses during the financial period as indicated below:

Name of Related Person	Designation	Description of Related Party Relationship
Mr. T Mawonga Mr. T.Z. Notyeke	Municipal Manager Councillor	Director of Joe Gqabi Economic Development Agency. Representative councilor of Gariep Local Municipality in Joe Gqabi District Municipality.

49.2 Services rendered to Related Parties

The services rendered to Related Parties are charged at approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No Bad Debts were written off or in respect of amounts owed by Related Parties.

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Consumer Deposits were received from Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Section 57 Personnel. No expense has been recognised in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.

49.3 Compensation of Related Parties

Compensation of Key Management Personnel and Councillors is set out in Notes 28, 29 and Appendix G, Statement of Remuneration of Management, to the Annual Financial Statements.

This includes the following:	2016	2015
Mayor NW Ngoqo	836,233	697,231
Other Councillors		
SB Kolasi	238,407	226,297
E Brien	0	226,297
M Nel	247,459	-
MK Mnyombolo	299,023	283,482
TZ Notyeke	238,407	226,297
N Mabunu	299,023	283,482
B Kweyiya	299,023	283,482
P Kayster	198,673	226,297
AM van Zyl	238407	226,297
AJ van Heerden	11,286	-
NTT Kula	299,023	283,482
Municipal Manager		
T Mawonga	1,769,134	1,247,466
Acting Allowance: Z Nongene	10,670	-
Chief Financial Officer		
Acting Allowance: S Mcingane	39,114	18,003
ML Mosala	-	452,140
Manager: Community Services		
Acting Allowance: N M Raisa	159,978	29,495
Manager: Corporate Services		
Acting Allowance: S J Sontashe	147,639	20,972
Manager: Technical Services		
Z. Nongene	868,691	361,900

		2016 R	2015 R
50	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES		
	50.1 Court Proceedings:	10,306,467	10,971,357
	 Landfill licensing fees and penalties: Possible License Fees and Penalties to be paid in the licensing of Landfill Sites in terms of National Environmental Management Waste Act. 	10,000,000	10,000,000
	(ii) Sala Pension Fund The municipality is being sued by SALA Pension Fund, for not paying over fees collected on their behalf from employees.	15,683	
	(iii) Outstanding Rentals The municipality is being sued by Journey Vehicle and Asset Finance for outstanding rental fees and interest.	150,221	-
	(iv) Professional services The municipality was sued by Umhlaba Valuers for outstanding accounts on the valuation services provided. The matter has been settled and paid. Awaitning final settlement plaintiff's bill of costs. The remaining portion of the settlement is not yet determined.	-	-
	(v) SAMWU National Provident Fund There is an open case between the municipality, SAMWU and ML Mosala. Negotiations regarding a settlement is still underway. Accordingly, the possible effects of the case are still unclear.	-	-
	(vi) Telkom SA Limited The municipality is being sued by Telkom SA Limited for outstanding fees and interest.	140,563	-
	(vii) Dispute on Paying over of Fees: The municipality is being sued by Cape Joint Retirement Fund and Cape Joint Pension Fund, for not paying over fees collected on their behalf from employees.	-	601,920
	(viii) Claim on IT System: A claim was received from Data -M Computers Sofware of loses sustained when the municipality terminated the contract.	-	369,437

51 CONTINGENT ASSETS

The municipality was not engaged in any transaction or event during the year under review involving Contingent Assets.

52 IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality did not receive any In-kind Donations and Assistance during the year under review.

53 PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

The municipality was not a party to any Private Public Partnerships during the year under review.

54 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

No events having financial implications requiring disclosure occurred subsequent to 30 June 2016.

55 COMPARATIVE FIGURES

The comparative figures were restated as a result of the effect of Prior Period Errors (Note 41).

56 COMPARISON OF BUDGET VS ACTUAL AMOUNTS

Please refer to the Budget Statement for certain key explanations regarding the variances between Budgeted and Actual amounts.

2016	2015
R	R

57 GOING CONCERN ASSESSMENT

Management considered the following matters relating to the Going Concern:

(i) During the 2015/16 financial year the Council adopted the 2015/16 Adjusted Budget as well as the 2016/17 Budget. These Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Forecasts to support the ongoing delivery of municipal services to residents reflected that the Budget was cash-backed

(ii) The municipality's Budget is subjected to a very rigorous independent assessment process to assess its cash-backing status before it is ultimately approved by Council.

(iii) Strict daily cash management processes are embedded in the municipality's operations to manage and monitor all actual cash inflows and cash outflows in terms of the cash-flow forecast supporting the Budget. The cash management processes is complemented by monthly and quarterly reporting, highlighting the actual cash position, including the associated risks and remedial actions to be instituted.

(iv) As the municipality has the power to levy fees, tariffs and charges, this will result in an ongoing inflow of revenue to support the ongoing delivery of municipal services. Certain key financial ratios, such as liquidity, cost coverage, debtors' collection rates and creditors' payment terms are closely monitored and the necessary corrective actions instituted.

(v) Despite the poor financial indicators for liquidity, the municipality follows a prudent approach regarding supplier payment terms that continually allows the municipality to manage its operating cash flow needs on a monthly basis. Based on the factors mentioned above, there are no going concern issues and the municipality is expected to continue operating business as usual for the foreseeable future. At the merger date, Gariep Local Municipality was still a going concern.

Taking the aforementioned into account, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

Gariep Municipality will however seize to exist in its current form as from August 2016.

The municipality is in the process of of being merged into a combined new municipality (namely Walter Sisulu Local Municipality). The merger is due to occur on 8 August 2016. The municipality and Maletswai Local Municipality would merge to become Walter Sisulu Local Municipality as stipulated in Government Gazette no. 13 of 2016.

APPENDIX A

GARIEP MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

	Original	Interest	Loan		Balance at	Received	Redeemed/	Balance at
Details	Loan	D (Redeemable	00 J 00/5	during	Written Off	
	Amount	Rate	Number		30 June 2015	the Period	during Period	30 June 2016
	R				R	R	R	R
ANNUITY LOANS								
DBSA 61000317	3,000,000	5.00%	61000644	30/09/2018	1,234,081	-	322,128	911,953
	, ,							
Total Annuity Loans	3,000,000				1,234,081	-	322,128	911,953
CAPITAL LEASE LIABILITIES								
Multitech Office Equipment	7,082,205	9.00%	_	30/09/2016	2,078,349	_	2,078,349	_
	7,002,200	0.0070		30/03/2010	2,070,040		2,070,045	
Total Capital Lease Liabilities	7,082,205				2,078,349	_	2,078,349	
i otal Capital Lease Liabilities	1,002,205				2,070,349	-	2,070,349	-
	40.000.005				2 242 420		0 400 477	014.052
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	10,082,205				3,312,430	-	2,400,477	911,953

Annuity Loan:

Structured unsecured 10 year DBSA loan for various capital projects. Original loan capital of R3 000 000 is repayable semi-annually in fixed instalments of capital and fixed rate interest.

Finance Lease:

Structured unsecured 10 year Finance Lease with Multitech for 17 copiers and printers. Original loan capital of R7 082 205 is repayable monthly in fixed instalments of capital and fixed rate interest.

APPENDIX B GARIEP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

			Cos	t / Revaluation					Accumulated	Depreciation		Carrying	
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Fair Value Adjustment	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land and Buildings													
Land	6,060,145	-	-		-	-	6,060,145	-		-	-	-	6,060,145
Buildings	117,506,536	-	-	6,816,352	-	-	124,322,888	58,215,557	4,514,304	-	-	62,729,861	61,593,027
Total	123,566,681	-	-	6,816,352	-	-	130,383,033	58,215,557	4,514,304	-	-	62,729,861	67,653,172
Infrastructure													
Electricity													
Buildings	108,976	-	-	3,580,671	-	-	3,689,647	47,086	5,449	-	-	52,535	3,637,112
MV Network	9,507,790	-	-	-	-	-	9,507,790	3,699,651	236,198	-	-	3,935,849	5,571,941
Substation	8,522,391	-	-	-	-	-	8,522,391	3,687,364	283,012	-	-	3,970,376	4,552,014
LV Network	63,329,547	3,350	-	-	-	-	63,332,897	37,078,073	1,994,977	-	-	39,073,050	24,259,847
Roads													
Bridges	17,038,897	-	-	9,161,360	-	-	26,200,257	7,811,633	261,911	-	-	8,073,544	18,126,712
Storm Water	11,917,312	-	-	-	-	-	11,917,312	3,783,159	198,622	-	-	3,981,781	7,935,531
Road Structures	164,672,807	10,950,301	-	-	-	(457,693)	175,165,414	77,484,617	8,275,777	-	(309,419)	85,450,975	89,714,439
Traffic Management	328,058	-	-	-	-	-	328,058	145,159	25,153	-	-	170,312	157,746
Solid Waste													
Landfill Site	7,136,953	-	-	-	(4,487,302)	-	2,649,651	973,142	324,123	(497,550)	-	799,716	1,849,935
Total	282,562,729	10,953,651	-	12,742,031	(4,487,302)	(457,693)	301,313,415	134,709,883	11,605,223	(497,550)	(309,419)	145,508,137	155,805,277
Leased Assets											(
Office Equipment	11,006,768	-	-	-	-	(7,082,205)	3,924,563	9,248,829	944,294	-	(6,268,560)	3,924,563	-
Total	11,006,768	-	-	-	-	(7,082,205)	3,924,563	9,248,829	944,294	-	(6,268,560)	3,924,563	-
Other Assets													
Bins and Containers													
Household Refuse Bins	5,625.53	-	-			-	5,625.53	3,711.86	347.63	-	-	4,059.49	1,566.04
	0,020.00						0,020.00	0,711100	011100			1,000.10	1,000101
Computer Equipment													
Computer Hardware (including Operating Systems)	859,487.87	-	-	-	-	-49,397.88	810,089.99	498,153.24	56,415.80	-	-36,955.06	517,613.99	292,476.01
CPU	59,194.32	-	-	-	-	-5,870.66	53,323.66	43,040.97	1,602.68	-	-5,195.69	39,447.95	13,875.72
Laptops	131,265.11	12,279.83	-	-	-	-11,600.00	131,944.94	74,899.27	14,880.96	-	-8,307.87	81,472.36	50,472.57
Monitors	49,067.43	-	-	-	-	-6,926.00	42,141.43	31,986.30	2,481.10	-	-5,505.51	28,961.89	13,179.54
Printer	18,614.45	-	-	-	-	-2,230.40	16,384.05	13,284.79	1,148.24	-	-1,943.12	12,489.91	3,894.14
Tablets	29,030.70	-	-	-	-	-	29,030.70	10,768.50	4,920.49	-	-	15,689.00	13,341.70
Emergency Equipment													

APPENDIX B
GARIEP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

				/ Revaluation		-			Accumulated	Depreciation	/ Impairment		Carrying
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Fair Value Adjustment	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
Fire Fighting Equipment	1,239.00	-	-	-	-	-	1,239.00	811.08	135.12	-	-	946.20	292.80
Medical and Allied Equipment:	1,061.90	-	-	-	-	-530.95	530.95	649.43	108.19	-	-405.48	352.14	178.81
Furniture and Fittings													
Audiovisual Equipment	51,964.32	-	-	-	-	-2,198.00	49,766.32	27,969.78	5,800.08	-	-1,678.57	32,091.29	17,675.03
Cabinets and Cupboards	423,634.38	-	-	-	-	-42,734.99	380,899.39	261,213.01	40,308.86	-	-30,883.64	270,638.23	110,261.16
Chairs	781,603.02	-	-	-	-	-33,093.80	748,509.22	500,271.48	85,970.81	-	-24,714.84	561,527.46	186,981.76
Desks and Tables	401,573.63	-	-	-	-	-33,377.16	368,196.47	253,919.66	36,627.40	-	-24,341.09	266,205.97	101,990.50
Domestic / Hostel Furniture	19,611.90	-	-	-	-	-7,205.00	12,406.90	10,179.23	2,233.00	-	-5,411.92	7,000.31	5,406.59
Domestic Equipment	75,700.37	-	-	-	-	-12,737.18	62,963.19	45,882.53	8,253.77	-	-9,827.98	44,308.32	18,654.87
Kitchen Appliances	100,723.22	-	-	-	-	-19,478.70	81,244.52	62,587.83	9,885.46	-	-13,938.18	58,535.11	22,709.41
Music Instruments	55,450.00	-	-	-	-	-	55,450.00	24,774.02	3,239.86	-	-	28,013.87	27,436.13
Other Furniture and Fittings	144,193.60	-	-	-	-	-22,666.00	121,527.60	72,802.46	16,954.61	-	-13,829.63	75,927.44	45,600.16
Office Equipment													
Office Equipment / Machines	1,470,495.77	34,965.44	-	-	-	-368,942.18	1,136,519.04	952,295.67	99,277.31	-	-276,096.57	775,476.40	361,042.63
Photographic Equipment	20,067.63	3,069.30	-	-	-	-	23,136.93	8,262.42	4,019.02	-	-	12,281.44	10,855.49
Plant and Equipment													
Firearms	108,600.00	-	-	-	-	-	108,600.00	63,377.00	10,558.01	-	-	73,935.02	34,664.98
Gardening Equipment	234,311.08	-	-	-	-	-74,195.00	160,116.08	149,126.63	13,665.34	-	-52,902.64	109,889.34	50,226.74
Other Plant and Equipment	4,798.00	-	-	-	-	-	4,798.00	3,140.90	523.24	-	-	3,664.14	1,133.86
Radio Equipment	12,600.00	-	-	-	-	-	12,600.00	7,957.55	704.39	-	-	8,661.94	3,938.06
Workshop Tools	593,615.92	35,000.00	-	-	-	-16,350.92	612,265.00	325,422.30	68,727.12	-	-9,519.09	384,630.33	227,634.67
Transport Assets													
Bakkies (LDV's)	1,457,500.00	-	-	-	-	-237,600.00	1,219,900.00	569,286.38	142,645.82	-	-181,129.73	530,802.47	689,097.53
Motor Cars	257,895.00	325,874.36	-	-	-	-232,000.00	351,769.36	74,635.96	34,779.32	-	-75,905.36	33,509.92	318,259.44
Trailers and Accessories	1,018,650.00	-	-	-	-	-72,900.00	945,750.00	322,039.90	35,407.21	-	-33,136.80	324,310.30	621,439.70
Trucks	111,000.00	-	-	-	-	-55,500.00	55,500.00	41,253.28	3,472.65	-	-24,062.85	20,663.09	34,836.91
Total	8,498,574	411,189	-	-	-	(1,307,535)	7,602,228	4,453,703	705,093	-	(835,692)	4,323,105	3,279,123
Total	425,634,752	11,364,840		19,558,383	(4,487,302)	(8,847,434)	443,223,239	206,627,973	17,768,914	(497,550)	(7,413,671)	216,485,667	226,737,572

APPENDIX B GARIEP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

			Cost	t / Revaluation					Accumulated	Depreciation	/ Impairment		Carrying
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Fair Value Adjustment	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
-				GARIEP LC	OCAL MUNIC	PALITY							
				ANALYSIS OF HERITA	GE ASSETS A	S AT 30 JUNE 20	016						
			Cost	t / Revaluation					Accumulated	Depreciation	/ Impairment		Carrying
Description	Opening	Additions	Fair Value Adjustment	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Additions	Transfers	Disposals	Closing	
	Balance	Additions	Fail Value Aujustitient	onder construction	Transiers	Disposais	Balance	Balance	Additions	Tansiers	Disposais	Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Heritage													
Monuments	336,662	-	-	-	-	-	336,662	-	-	-	-	-	336,662
Historic buildings	326,500	-	-	-	-	-	326,500	-	-	-	-	-	326,500
Total	663,162	-	-	-	-	-	663,162	-	-	-	-	-	663,162

GARIEP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ANALYSIS OF INVESTMENT PROPERTIES AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

			Cos	t / Revaluation					Accumulated	Depreciation	/ Impairment		Carrying
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Fair Value Adjustment	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Investment Properties													
Land	90,009,224	-	-	-	-	-	90,009,224	-	-	-	-	-	90,009,224
Buildings	35,278,503	-	-	-	-	-	35,278,503	16,536,696	733,267	-	-	18,003,229	17,275,274
Total	125,287,727	-	-	-	-	-	125,287,727	16,536,696	733,267	-	-	18,003,229	107,284,498

GARIEP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ANALYSIS OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

			Cos	t / Revaluation					Accumulated	Depreciation	/ Impairment		Carrying
Description	Opening Balance	Additions	Fair Value Adjustment	Under Construction	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Transfers	Disposals	Closing Balance	Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Intangible Assets Computer Software	1,034,384	-	-	-	-	-	1,034,384	689,353	172,752	-	-	862,105	172,279
Total	1,034,384	-	-	-	-	-	1,034,384	689,353	172,752	-	-	862,105	172,279
Total Asset Register	552,620,025	11,364,840	-	19,558,383	(4,487,302)	(8,847,434)	570,208,512	223,854,023	18,674,933	(497,550)	(7,413,671)	235,351,001	334,857,510

APPENDIX D GARIEP MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2015	2015	2015	2015	2015		2016	2016	2016	2016	2016
Actual	Budgeted	Actual	Budgeted	Surplus/	Description	Actual	Budgeted	Actual	Budgeted	Surplus/
Income	Income	Expenditure	Expenditure	(Deficit)		Income	Income	Expenditure	Expenditure	(Deficit)
R	R	R	R	R		R	R	R	R	R
					Municipal Governance and Administration					
8,386,219	8,413,624	12,979,599	15,426,802	(4,593,380)	Executive and Council	8,214,817	8,852,822	15,743,249	14,301,149	(7,528,432)
19,083,730	23,983,020	32,534,537	31,136,944	(13,450,807)	Budget and Treasury Office	17,315,055	35,718,165	34,781,079	29,778,460	(17,466,024)
1,989,442	1,996,419	3,121,678	4,270,679	(1,132,236)	Corporate Services	2,882,597	1,587,129	3,868,959	4,884,976	(986,362)
					Community and Public Safety					
3,808,100	4,537,747	5,793,399	6,407,053	(1,985,299)	Community and Social Services	10,940,794	4,710,211	7,911,991	8,833,991	3,028,803
1,274,741	1,535,879	1,766,816	1,778,764	(492,075)	Public Safety	1,280,565	1,458,115	2,208,962	2,498,492	(928,397)
1,374,506	50,177	3,233,975	1,723,923	(1,859,469)	Sport and Recreation	42,759	57,380	1,395,952	1,621,241	(1,353,193)
-	-	559,824	580,681	(559,824)	Housing	-	-	1,160,244	1,329,876	(1,160,244)
105	-	451,429	-	(451,324)	Health	2,632	-	-	-	2,632
					Economic and Environmental Services					
12,798,094	12,915,567	13,607,029	8,605,885	(808,935)	Roads and Transport	15,633,506	13,241,076	17,563,266	19,439,341	(1,929,760)
					Trading Services					,
18,118,142	24,127,172	26,838,790	30,373,736	(8,720,648)	Electricity	20,382,234	23,494,509	25,996,449	23,061,820	(5,614,215)
12,740,600	13,273,939	4,294,170	9,276,325	8,446,430	Waste Management	7,874,955	14,361,149	4,960,574	12,564,544	2,914,381
-	-	2,876,650	3,258,113	(2,876,650)	Other	-	-	3,391,288	4,104,544	(3,391,288)
79,576,728	90,833,544	108,057,896	112,838,905	(28,481,168)	Sub-Total	98,600,613	103,480,556	118,982,013	122,418,435	(20,381,400)
					Revenue Foregone					
79,576,728	90,833,544	108,057,896	112,838,905	(28,481,168)	Total	98,600,613	103,480,556	118,982,013	122,418,435	(20,381,400)

APPENDIX E(1) GARIEP MUNICIPALITY

RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

					2015/16					2014/15
Description	Original	Budget	Final		Final	Actual		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Restated
Description	Total	-	Adjustments	Virement			Variance	as % of	as % of	Audited
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget		Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget	Outcome
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
REVENUE - STANDARD										
Governance and Administration:										
Executive and Council	8,852,822	-	8,852,822	-	8,852,822	8,214,817	(638,005)	92.79	92.79	8,386,219
Budget and Treasury Office	35,718,165	-	35,718,165	-	35,718,165	17,315,055	(18,403,110)		48.48	19,083,730
Corporate Services	1,587,129	-	1,587,129	-	1,587,129	2,882,597	1,295,468	181.62	181.62	1,989,442
Community and Public Safety:										
Community and Social Services	4,710,211	-	4,710,211	-	4,710,211	10,940,794	6,230,583	232.28	232.28	3,808,100
Sport and Recreation	57,380	-	57,380	-	57,380	42,759	(14,621)	74.52	74.52	1,374,506
Public Safety	1,458,115	-	1,458,115	-	1,458,115	1,280,565	(177,550)	87.82	87.82	1,274,741
Health	-	-	-	-	-	2,632	2,632	0.00	0.00	105
Economic and Environmental Services:										
Road Transport	13,241,076	-	13,241,076	-	13,241,076	15,633,506	2,392,430	118.07	118.07	12,798,094
Trading Services:										
Electricity	23,494,509	-	23,494,509	-	23,494,509	20,382,234	(3,112,275)	86.75	86.75	18,118,142
Waste Management	14,361,149	-	14,361,149	-	14,361,149	7,874,955	(6,486,194)	54.84	54.84	12,740,600
Total Revenue - Standard	103,480,556	-	103,480,556	-	103,480,556	98,600,613	(4,879,943)	95.28	95.28	79,576,728
EXPENDITURE - STANDARD										
Governance and Administration:										
Executive and Council	14,301,149	-	14,301,149	-	14,301,149	15,743,249	1,442,100	110.08	110.08	12,979,599
Budget and Treasury Office	29,778,460	-	29,778,460	-	29,778,460	34,781,079	5,002,619	116.80	116.80	32,534,537
Corporate Services	4,884,976	-	4,884,976	-	4,884,976	3,868,959	(1,016,017)	79.20	79.20	3,121,678
Community and Public Safety:										
Community and Social Services	8,833,991	-	8,833,991	-	8,833,991	7,911,991	(922,000)	89.56	89.56	5,793,399
Sport and Recreation	1,621,241	-	1,621,241	-	1,621,241	1,395,952	(225,289)	86.10	86.10	3,233,975
Public Safety	2,498,492	-	2,498,492	-	2,498,492	2,208,962	(289,530)	88.41	88.41	1,766,816
Housing	1,329,876	-	1,329,876	-	1,329,876	1,160,244	(169,632)	87.24	87.24	559,824
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	451,429
Economic and Environmental Services:										
Road Transport	23,543,885	-	23,543,885	-	23,543,885	20,954,554	(2,589,331)	89.00	89.00	16,483,679
Trading Services:										
Electricity	23,061,820	-	23,061,820	-	23,061,820	25,996,449	2,934,629	112.73	112.73	26,838,790
Waste Management	12,564,544	-	12,564,544	-	12,564,544	4,960,574	(7,603,970)	39.48	39.48	4,294,170
Total Expenditure - Standard	122,418,435	-	122,418,435	-	122,418,435	118,982,013	(3,436,422)	97.19	97.19	108,057,896
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(18,937,879)	-	(18,937,879)	-	(18,937,879)	(20,381,400)	(1,443,521)	0.00	0.00	(28,481,168)
	(10,000,000)		(,,,		(,,,	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(.,,021)	5.00	0.00	(=0, 101, 100)

APPENDIX E (2) GARIEP MUNICIPALITY RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

					2015/16					2014/15
Description	Original	Budget	Final		Final	Actual		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Restated
Description	Total		Adjustments	Virement			Variance	as % of	as % of	Audited
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget		Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget	Outcome
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
REVENUE BY VOTE										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE	4,805,547	-	4,805,547	-	4,805,547	4,654,600	(150,947)	96.86	96.86	3,387,989
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	35,718,165	-	35,718,165	-	35,718,165	17,315,055	(18,403,110)		48.48	19,083,730
Vote 3 - COUNCIL	4,047,275	-	4,047,275	-	4,047,275	3,560,217	(487,058)	87.97	87.97	4,998,230
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,587,129	-	1,587,129	-	1,587,129	2,882,597	1,295,468	181.62	181.62	1,989,442
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6,225,707	-	6,225,707	-	6,225,707	12,266,750	6,041,043	197.03	197.03	6,457,452
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	51,096,733	-	51,096,733	-	51,096,733	57,921,394	6,824,661	113.36	113.36	43,659,885
Total Revenue by Vote	103,480,556	-	103,480,556	-	103,480,556	98,600,613	(4,879,943)	95.28	95.28	79,576,728
EXPENDITURE BY VOTE										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE	4,792,053	-	4,792,053	-	4,792,053	4,220,645	(571,408)	88.08	88.08	4,507,827
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	29,778,460	-	29,778,460	-	29,778,460	34,781,079	5,002,619	116.80	116.80	32,534,537
Vote 3 - COUNCIL	9,509,096	-	9,509,096	-	9,509,096	11,522,604	2,013,508	121.17	121.17	8,471,772
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	4,884,976	-	4,884,976	-	4,884,976	3,868,959	(1,016,017)	79.20	79.20	3,121,678
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	12,953,724	-	12,953,724	-	12,953,724	11,516,905	(1,436,819)	88.91	88.91	11,245,619
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	60,500,126	-	60,500,126	-	60,500,126	53,071,821	(7,428,305)	87.72	87.72	48,176,463
Total Expenditure by Vote	122,418,435	-	122,418,435	-	122,418,435	118,982,013	(3,436,422)	97.19	97.19	108,057,896
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(18,937,879)	-	(18,937,879)	-	(18,937,879)	(20,381,400)	(1,443,521)	0.00	0.00	(28,481,168)

APPENDIX E (3) GARIEP MUNICIPALITY RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

					201	5/16					2014/15
Description	Original	Budget	Final		Final	Actual	Unauthorised			Actual Outcome	Restated
Description	Total		Adjustments	Virement				Variance	as % of	as % of	Audited
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget		Budget	Outcome	Expenditure		Final Budget	Original Budget	Outcome
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Revenue by Source											
Property Rates	19,833,169	-	19,833,169	-	19,833,169	7,245,532	-	(12,587,637)	36.53	36.53	6,511,217
Property Rates - Penalties & Collection Charges	1,212,629	-	1,212,629	-	1,212,629	-	-	(1,212,629)	0.00	0.00	-
Service Charges - Electricity	20,665,000	-	20,665,000	-	20,665,000	17,511,286	-	(3,153,714)	84.74	84.74	16,147,673
Service Charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	-
Service Charges - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	-
Service Charges - Refuse	6,742,183	-	6,742,183	-	6,742,183	6,587,707	-	(154,476)	97.71	97.71	7,057,059
Service Charges - Other	14,917	-	14,917	-	14,917	-	-	(14,917)	0.00	0.00	(3,047)
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	191,018	-	191,018	-	191,018	178,029	- 1	(12,989)	93.20	93.20	122,966
Interest Earned - External Investments	207,881	-	207,881	-	207,881	198,622		(9,259)	95.55	95.55	139,650
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	4,115,942	-	4,115,942	-	4,115,942	4,259,736	-	143,794	103.49	103.49	7,243,571
Fines	9,845	-	9,845	-	9,845	91,322	-	81,477	927.60	927.60	5,433
Agency Services	6,566,721	_	6,566,721		6,566,721	1,350,380	_	(5,216,341)	20.56	20.56	1,807,251
Transfers Recognised - Operational	(192,287,571)	(196,706,574)	(388,994,145)		(388,994,145)	32,372,200	_	421,366,345	0.00	0.00	40,044,689
Other Revenue	713.669	(130,700,374)	713,669	-	713.669	1,420,526	-	706.857	199.05	199.05	500,266
	713,009	-	713,009	-	713,009	1,420,520	-	700,857	199.05	199.05	500,200
Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contribution	(132,014,595)	(196,706,574)	(328,721,169)	-	(328,721,169)	71,400,608	-	400,121,777	0.00	0.00	79,576,728
Expenditure											
Employee Related Costs	39.408.521	_	39.408.521		39.408.521	41.565.902	2,157,381	2.157.381	105.47	105.47	30.432.442
Remuneration of Councillors	3,927,324		3,927,324		3,927,324	3,441,000	2,107,001	(486,324)	87.62	87.62	2,960,049
Debt Impairment	3,112,944	-	3,112,944	-	3,112,944	7,235,708	4,122,764	4,122,764	232.44	232.44	8,335,380
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	18,087,934	-	18,087,934	-	18,087,934	18,699,045	611.111	611.111	103.38	103.38	17,015,969
Finance Charges	5.076.903	-	5,076,903	-	5.076.903	8,796,525	3,719,622	3,719,622	173.27	173.27	5,436,725
Bulk Purchases	16,000,000	-	16,000,000	-	16,000,000	6,796,525 17,048,104	1,048,104	1,048,104	106.55	173.27	19,673,642
Other Materials	951,623	-	, ,	-		662,746	1,040,104	, ,			1,294,715
Contracted Services		-	951,623	-	951,623		-	(288,877)	69.64	69.64	
	6,574,584	-	6,574,584	-	6,574,584	8,414,888	1,840,304	1,840,304	127.99	127.99	6,842,963
Transfers and Grants	19,675,704	-	19,675,704	-	19,675,704	1,659,893	-	(18,015,811)	8.44	8.44	2,424,253
Other Expenditure	9,602,898	-	9,602,898	-	9,602,898	10,790,934	1,188,036	1,188,036	112.37	112.37	13,641,758
Total Expenditure	122,418,435	-	122,418,435	-	122,418,435	118,982,013	15,354,590	(3,436,422)	97.19	97.19	108,057,896
Surplus/(Deficit)	(254,433,030)	(196,706,574)	(451,139,604)		(451,139,604)	(47,581,405)	(15,354,590)	403,558,199	0.00	0.00	(28,481,168)
	· · · ·			-	· · · /		(15,554,590)	, ,			(20,401,108)
Transfers Recognised - Capital	235,495,151	196,706,574	432,201,725	-	432,201,725	27,200,005	-	(405,001,720)	6.29	11.55	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	(18,937,879)	0	(18,937,879)	-	(18,937,879)	(20,381,400)	(15,354,590)	(1,443,521)	-	-	(28,481,168)

APPENDIX E(4) GARIEP MUNICIPALITY RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	2015/16											
Description	Original	Budget	Final		Final	Actual		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome			
Description	Total		Adjustments	Virement			Variance	as % of	as % of			
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget		Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget			
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - VOTE												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1,000,000	(1,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00			
Vote 2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	10,630,000	15,000,000	25,630,000	-	25,630,000	24,351,940	(1,278,060)	95.01	229.09			
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	11,630,000	14,000,000	25,630,000	-	25,630,000	24,351,940	(1,278,060)	95.01	209.39			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - STANDARD												
Governance and Administration:												
Executive and Council	1,000,000	(1,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00			
Community and Public Safety:												
Community and Social Services	6,000,000	(6,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00			
	0,000,000	(0,000,000)						0.00	0.00			
Economic and Environmental Services:												
Road Transport	4,630,000	21,000,000	25,630,000	-	25,630,000	24,351,940	(1,278,060)	95.01	525.96			
							(/					
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	11,630,000	14,000,000	25,630,000	-	25,630,000	24,351,940	(1,278,060)	95.01	209.39			

APPENDIX E(5) GARIEP MUNICIPALITY RECONCILIATION OF BUDGETED CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

				201	5/16			2015/16									
	Original	Budget	Final	Final	Actual	Variance	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Restated								
Description	Total	-	Adjustments				as % of	as % of									
	Budget	Adjustments	Budget	Budget	Outcome		Final Budget	Original Budget	Outcome								
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts																	
Ratepayers and Other	52,280,369	-	52,280,369	52,280,369	20,647,382	(31,632,987)	39.49	39.49	26.517.613								
Government - Operating	(192,287,601)	(196,706,574)	(388,994,175)	(388,994,175)	34,325,087	(- , , ,			25,989,000								
Government - Capital	235,495,151	196,706,574	432,201,725	432,201,725	27,200,005	(405,001,720)	6.29	11.55	10,976,000								
Interest	4,538,675	-	4,538,675	4,538,675	198,622	(4,340,053)	4.38	4.38	139,650								
Payments																	
Suppliers and Employees	(102,127,557)	-	(102,127,557)	(102,127,557)	(45,628,124)	56,499,433	0.00	0.00	(44,402,460)								
Finance Charges	(264,031)	-	(264,031)	(264,031)	(8,796,525)	(8,532,494)	0.00	0.00	(5,436,725)								
Transfers and Grants	(19,675,704)	-	(19,675,704)	(19,675,704)	(1,659,893)	18,015,811	0.00	0.00	(2,424,253)								
NET CASH FROM / (USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(22,040,698)	-	(22,040,698)	(22,040,698)	26,286,554	(374,992,010)	0.00	0.00	11,358,825								
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts																	
Proceeds on Disposal of PPE Payments	-	-	-	-	951,762	951,762	0.00	0.00	-								
Capital Assets	(10,629,550)	-	(10,629,550)	(10,629,550)	(24,351,940)	(13,722,390)	0.00	0.00	(10,121,990)								
NET CASH FROM / (USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(10,629,550)	-	(10,629,550)	(10,629,550)	(23,400,178)	(12,770,628)	0.00	0.00	(10,121,990)								
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Payments																	
Loans repaid	(329,948)	-	(329,948)	(329,948)	(2,400,477)	(2,070,529)	0.00	0.00	(1,821,753)								
NET CASH FROM / (USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(329,948)	-	(329,948)	(329,948)	(2,400,477)	(2,070,529)	0.00	0.00	(1,821,753)								
	329,948		329,948	329,948	2,400,477				1,821,753								
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	33,000,196	-	33,000,196	33,000,196	(485,899)	(33,486,095)	0.00	0.00	584,918								
Cash / Cash Equivalents at the Year begin:	764,810	584,918	1,349,728	-	764,810	764,810	0.00	100.00	1,349,728								
Cash / Cash Equivalents at the Year end:	(32,235,386)	584,918	(31,650,468)	(33,000,196)	1,250,709	34,250,905	0.00	0.00	764,810								

APPENDIX F GARIEP MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 0F 2003

Grants and Subsidies Received

Name of Grant	Name of Organ of State or Municipal Entity									Grants and Subsidies Delayed / Withheld				
		Sept	Dec	March	June	Sept	Dec	March	June	June	Sept	Dec	March	June
Financial Management Grant Equitable share Municipal Infrastructure Grant Municipal System Improveme	COGTA	1,875,000 11,510,000 8,440,000 930,000	8,963,000 2,749,000	4,000,000		881,125 5,976,890 0	222,136 4,249,889 31,700	51,725 689,236 30,600	2,253,291 867,700			246,000		
Extended Public Works Progr DSRAC Libraries	DSRAC		300,000	1,147,000		92,870 289,200	287,460 372,366	343,180 271,511	276,490 213,923					
Total Grants and Subsidies	Received	23,155,000	12,012,000	12,354,000	0	7,240,085	5,163,550	1,386,252	4,331,419	0	0	246,000	0	0

APPENDIX G GARIEP MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF REMUNERATION OF MANAGEMENT

30 June 2016

	Basic			Contributions	Other	Any	Total
Incumbent		Bonuses	Allowances	to	Short-term	Other	
	Salaries			Funds	Benefits	Benefits	Remuneration
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Mayor							
NW Ngoqo	709,765	-	24,468	-	-	102,000	836,233
Other Councillors							
SB Kolasi	213,939	-	24,468	-	-	-	238,407
M Nel	222,012	-	25,447	-	-	-	247,459
MK Mnyombolo	274,555	-	24,468	-	-	-	299,023
TZ Notyeke	213,939	-	24,468	-	-	-	238,407
N Mabunu	274,555	-	24,468	-	-	-	299,023
B Kweyiya	274,555	-	24,468	-	-	-	299,023
P Kayster	178,283	-	20,390	-	-	-	198,673
AJ Van Heerden	10,127	-	1,159	-	-	_	11,286
AM van Zyl	213,939		24,468	_	_	_	238,407
NTT Kula	274,555		24,468				299,023
INTT Rula	274,555	-	24,400	-	-	-	299,023
Municipal Manager							
T Mawonga	967,616	404,457	320,552	76,509	-	_	1,769,134
Acting Allowance: Z Nongene	10,670	-	-	-	-	-	10,670
Chief Financial Officer							
Acting Allowance: S Mcingane	34,614	-	4,500	-	-	-	39,114
Manager: Community Services						I	
Acting Allowance: N M Raisa	141,978	-	18,000	-	-	-	159,978
Manager: Corporate Services							
Acting Allowance: S J Sontashe	129,639	-	18,000	-	-	-	147,639
Manager: Infrastructure							
Manager: Strategic Services							_
							-
Manager: Technical Services							
Z. Nongene	567,799	43,428	224,316	33,148	-	-	868,691
Total for Management	4,712,540	447,885	828,108	109,657	-	102,000	6,200,190
-							

	Basic			Contributions	Other	Any	Total
Incumbent		Bonuses	Allowances	to	Short-term	Other	
	Salaries			Funds	Benefits	Benefits	Remuneration
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Mayor							
NW Ngoqo	403,283	-	177,204	39,668	8,309	-	628,464
	100,200		,201	00,000	0,000		020,101
Other Councillors							
SB Kolasi	196,759	-	18,114	-	-	-	214,873
E Brien	196,759	-	18,114	-	-	-	214,873
MK Mnyombolo	250,707	-	18,114	-	-	-	268,821
TZ Notyeke	150,858	-	64,015	-	-	-	214,873
N Mabunu	191,800	-	77,021	-	-	-	268,821
B Kweyiya	250,707	-	18,114	-	-	-	268,821
P Kayster	196,759	-	18,114	-	-	-	214,873
AM van Zyl	150,858	-	64,015	-	-	-	214,873
NTT Kula	263,552	-	18,114	-	-	-	281,666
Municipal Manager							
T Mawonga	824,364	179,048	287,285	50,055	-	19,284	1,360,036
Chief Financial Officer							
ML Mosala	636,982	163,295	18,000	87,334	_	17,643	923,254
ME MOOdid	000,002	100,200	10,000	01,004		17,040	020,204
Manager: Community Services							
L Nyezi	385,982	148,238	197,115	65,416	62,143	20,970	879,863
	303,302	140,200	157,115	00,410	02,140	20,570	07 5,005
Manager: Corporate Services							
MN Pietersen & W Nodwele	109,200	7,000	113,295	-	-	-	229,495
Manager: Infrastructure							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manager: Strategic Services							
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manager: Technical Services							
L Majikijela & Z. Nongene	24,708	04 554					119,259
	24,708	94,551	-	-	-	-	119,259
Total for Management	4,208,569	497,581	1,106,635	242,473	70,452	57,896	6,183,606
-							